** WARNING ** WARNING ** WARNING ** This document is intended for informational purposes only.

Users are cautioned that California Department of Transportation (Department) does not assume any liability or responsibility based on these electronic files or for any defective or incomplete copying, exerpting, scanning, faxing or downloading of the contract documents. As always, for the official paper versions of the bidders packages and non-bidder packages, including addenda write to the California Department of Transportation, Plans and Bid Documents, Room 0200, P.O. Box 942874, Sacramento, CA 94272-0001, telephone (916) 654-4490 or fax (916) 654-7028. Office hours are 7:30 a.m. to 4:15 p.m. When ordering bidder or non-bidder packages it is important that you include a telephone number and fax number, P.O. Box and street address so that you can receive addenda.





STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS
AND

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

FOR CONSTRUCTION ON STATE HIGHWAY IN

LOS ANGELES COUNTY IN LOS ANGELES AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS FROM CENTINELA-PICO UNDERCROSSING TO ROUTE 10/110 SEPARATION

	DISTRICT 07, ROUTE 10	
For Use in Connection w	vith Standard Specifications Dated JULY 1999, Standard Plans Dated J Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates.	ULY 1999, and Labo
	CONTRACT NO. 07-147904	
	07-LA-10-R6.8/R24.1	

Federal Aid Project ACIM-010-1(765)E

Bids Open: November 14, 2002 Dated: October 15, 2002

IMPORTANT SPECIAL NOTICES

• The Special Provisions for Federal-aid projects (with and without DBE goals) have been revised to incorporate changes made by new regulations governing the DBE Program (49 CFR Part 26).

Sections 2 and 5 incorporate the changes. Bidders should read these sections to become familiar with them. Attention is directed to the following significant changes:

Section 2, "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)" revises the counting of participation by DBE primes, and the counting of trucking performed by DBE firms. The section also revises the information that must be submitted to the Department in order to receive credit for trucking.

Section 2, "Submission of DBE Information" revises the information required to be submitted to the Department to receive credit toward the DBE goal. It also revises the criteria to demonstrate good faith efforts.

Section 5, "Subcontractor and DBE Records" revises the information required to be reported at the end of the project, and information related to trucking that must be submitted throughout the project.

Section 5, "DBE Certification Status" adds new reporting requirements related to DBE certification.

Section 5, "Subcontracting" describes the efforts that must be made in the event a DBE subcontractor is terminated or fails to complete its work for any reason.

Section 5, "Prompt Progress Payment to Subcontractors" requires prompt payment to all subcontractors.

Section 5, "Prompt Payment of Withheld Funds to Subcontractors" requires the prompt payment of retention to all subcontractors.

Payment Bonds

Attention is directed to Section 5 of the Special Provisions, regarding contract bonds. The payment bond shall be in a sum not less than one hundred percent of the total amount payable by the terms of the contract.

- Federal minimum wage rates for this project are no longer included in the "Proposal and Contract" book. They will be available through the California Department of Transportation's Electronic Project Document Distribution Internet Web Site at http://hqidoc1.dot.ca.gov/. See Notice to Contractors.
- Attention is directed to Section 1, \"Specifications and Plans,\" of these special provisions for Amendments To July 1999 Standard Specifications. Amendments to the various sections of the Standard Specification have been consolidated into Section 1 and dated to reflect the most recent revision.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS	1
COPY OF ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE	3
SPECIAL PROVISIONS	
SECTION 1. SPECIFICATIONS AND PLANS	7
AMENDMENTS TO JULY 1999 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS	7
SECTION 2. PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS	41
2-1.01 GENERAL	41
2-1.015 FEDERAL LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS	42
2-1.02 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)	
2-1.02A DBE GOAL FOR THIS PROJECT	44
2-1.02B SUBMISSION OF DBE INFORMATION	
SECTION 3. AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT	45
SECTION 4. BEGINNING OF WORK, TIME OF COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	45
SECTION 5. GENERAL	46
SECTION 5-1. MISCELLANEOUS	
5-1.01 PLANS AND WORKING DRAWINGS	46
5-1.011 EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACT, AND SITE OF WORK	46
5-1.012 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS	
5-1.013 LINES AND GRADES	46
5-1.015 LABORATORY	46
5-1.017 CONTRACT BONDS	46
5-1.019 COST REDUCTION INCENTIVE	47
5-1.02 LABOR NONDISCRIMINATION	
5-1.022 PAYMENT OF WITHHELD FUNDS.	
5-1.03 INTEREST ON PAYMENTS	47
5-1.031 FINAL PAYMENT AND CLAIMS.	47
5-1.04 PUBLIC SAFETY	48
5-1.05 TESTING	
5-1.06 REMOVAL OF ASBESTOS AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES	49
5-1.07 YEAR 2000 COMPLIANCE	
5-1.075 BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS.	49
5-1.08 SUBCONTRACTOR AND DBE RECORDS	50
5-1.083 DBE CERTIFICATION STATUS.	50
5-1.086 PERFORMANCE OF DBE SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS	50
5-1.09 SUBCONTRACTING	51
5-1.10 PROMPT PROGRESS PAYMENT TO SUBCONTRACTORS	51
5-1.102 PROMPT PAYMENT OF WITHHELD FUNDS TO SUBCONTRACTORS	51
5-1.103 RECORDS	52
5-1.11 PARTNERING	52
5-1.12 AREAS FOR CONTRACTOR'S USE	52
5-1.13 PAYMENTS	
5-1.14 SOUND CONTROL REQUIREMENTS	53
5-1.15 AERIALLY DEPOSITED LEAD	53
SECTION 6. (BLANK)	54
SECTION 7. (BLANK)	
SECTION 8. MATERIALS	54
SECTION 8-1. MISCELLANEOUS	54
8-1.01 SUBSTITUTION OF NON-METRIC MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS	
8-1.02 PREQUALIFIED AND TESTED SIGNING AND DELINEATION MATERIALS	60
8-1.03 SLAG AGGREGATE	
SECTION 8-2. CONCRETE	
8-2.01 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	65
SECTION 8-3. WELDING	66

8-3.01 WELDING	
GENERAL	
WELDING QUALITY CONTROL	
PAYMENT	
SECTION 9. (BLANK)	
SECTION 10. CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	
SECTION 10-1. GENERAL	70
10-1.01 CONSTRUCTION PROJECT INFORMATION SIGNS	
10-1.02 ORDER OF WORK	71
10-1.03 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	
RETENTION OF FUNDS	72
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM PREPARATION, APPROVAL AND AMENDMENTS.	
COST BREAK-DOWN	
WPCP IMPLEMENTATION	
MAINTENANCE	77
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	
PAYMENT	
10-1.04 PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY	78
10-1.05 RELIEF FROM MAINTENANCE AND RESPONSIBILITY	
10-1.06 PROGRESS SCHEDULE (CRITICAL PATH METHOD)	
10-1.07 OBSTRUCTIONS	
10-1.08 MOBILIZATION	
10-1.09 CONSTRUCTION AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	
10-1.10 CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGNS	
10-1.11 MAINTAINING TRAFFIC	
10-1.12 CLOSURE REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS	
CLOSURE SCHEDULE	
CONTINGENCY PLAN	
LATE REOPENING OF CLOSURES	
COMPENSATION	
10-1.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR LANE CLOSURE	
GENERAL	
TEMPORARY LANELINE DELINEATION	
TEMPORARY EDGELINE DELINEATION TEMPORARY EDGELINE DELINEATION	
TEMPORARY TRAFFIC STRIPE (PAINT)	
TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKERS	
MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	
10-1.15 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	
10-1.16 TEMPORARY RAILING	
10-1.17 CHANNELIZER	
10-1.18 EXTEND IRRIGATION CROSSOVERS	
10-1.19 TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION (ADIEM)	
10-1.20 TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION MODULE	
10-1.21 EXISTING HIGHWAY FACILITIES	
REMOVE PIPE	
REMOVE PAVEMENT MARKER	
REMOVE TRAFFIC STRIPE	
REMOVE ASPHALT CONCRETE DIKE	
RELOCATE ROADSIDE SIGN	
REMOVE CONCRETE	
REMOVE TREE	
10-1.22 CLEARING AND GRUBBING	
10-1.23 EARTHWORK	
10-1.24 CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL	121
10-1.25 MATERIAL CONTAINING AERIALLY DEPOSITED LEAD	122
LEAD COMPLIANCE PLAN	122

EXCAVATION AND TRANSPORTATION PLAN	
DUST CONTROL	
MATERIAL TRANSPORTATION	123
DISPOSAL	123
MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	124
10-1.26 AGGREGATE SUBBASE	
10-1.27 AGGREGATE BASE	
10-1.28 ASPHALT CONCRETE	
10-1.29 CONCRETE STRUCTURES	
GENERAL	
10-1.30 ARCHITECTURAL SURFACE (TEXTURED CONCRETE)	125
TEST PANEL	
FORM LINERS	
RELEASING FORM LINERS	
ABRASIVE BLASTING	
CURING	
MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT	
10-1.31 REINFORCEMENT	
10-1.31 REINFORCEMENT 10-1.32 CORRUGATED METAL PIPE	
10-1.33 MISCELLANEOUS FACILITIES	
10-1.34 SLOPE PROTECTION	
10-1.35 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION	
10-1.36 MISCELLANEOUS IRON AND STEEL	
10-1.37 METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING	
TERMINAL SYSTEM (TYPE SRT)	
10-1.38 CABLE RAILING	
10-1.39 CONCRETE BARRIER	
10-1.40 PAINT TRAFFIC STRIPE	
10-1.41 PAVEMENT MARKERS	
SECTION 10-2. HIGHWAY PLANTING AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS	
10-2.01 GENERAL	
PROGRESS INSPECTIONS	
COST BREAK-DOWN	
10-2.02 EXISTING HIGHWAY PLANTING	
MAINTAIN EXISTING PLANTS	
REMOVE EXISTING PLANTS FOR MAINTENANCE VEHICLE PULLOUT CONSTRUCTION	
PRUNE EXISTING PLANTS.	
10-2.03 EXISTING HIGHWAY IRRIGATION FACILITIES	
CHECK AND TEST EXISTING IRRIGATION FACILITIES	133
REMOVE EXISTING IRRIGATION FACILITIES	134
10-2.04 HIGHWAY PLANTING	
ROADSIDE CLEARING	134
PESTICIDES	134
PREPARING PLANTING AREAS	135
PLANTING	135
PLANT ESTABLISHMENT WORK	135
10-2.05 IRRIGATION SYSTEMS	135
ELECTRIC AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION COMPONENTS	136
PIPE	
SPRINKLERS	
FINAL IRRIGATION SYSTEM CHECK	
SECTION 10-3. LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	
10-3.01 DESCRIPTION	
10-3.02 COST BREAK-DOWN	
10-3.03 MAINTAINING EXISTING AND TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	
10-3.04 SLIP BASE INSERTS	
10 2 05 CONDUIT	127

10-3.06 PULL BOXES	137
10-3.07 CONDUCTORS AND WIRING	137
10-3.08 NUMBERING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.	138
10-3.09 DETECTORS.	138
10-3.10 LUMINAIRES	138
10-3.11 PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS	138
10-3.12 PAYMENT	138
SECTION 11. (BLANK)	138
SECTION 12. (BLANK)	138
SECTION 13. (BLANK)	138
SECTION 14 FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS	
FEDERAL REQUIREMENT TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS	

STANDARD PLANS LIST

The Standard Plan sheets applicable to this contract include, but are not limited to those indicated below. The Revised Standard Plans (RSP) and New Standard Plans (NSP) which apply to this contract are included as individual sheets of the project plans.

A10A	Abbreviations
A10B	Symbols
A20A	Pavement Markers and Traffic Lines, Typical Details
A20B	Pavement Markers and Traffic Lines, Typical Details
A62B	Limits of Payment for Excavation and Backfill - Bridge Surcharge and Wall
A62F	Excavation and Backfill - Metal and Plastic Culverts
A73A	Object Markers
RSP A73C	Delineators, Channelizers and Barricades
A76A	Concrete Barrier Type 60
A77A	Metal Beam Guard Railing – Typical Wood Post With Wood Block
A77B	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Standard Hardware
A77C	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Wood Post and Wood Block Details
A77D	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Typical Layouts
A77F	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Typical Embankment Widening for End Treatments
RSP A77G	Metal Beam Guard Railing – End Treatment, Terminal Anchor Assembly (Type SFT)
A77H	Metal Beam Guard Railing - Anchor Cable and Anchor Plate Details
A77IA	Metal Beam Guard Railing - End Treatment, Buried Post Anchor
A77J	Metal Beam Guard Railing Connections to Bridge Railings, Retaining Walls and
	Abutments
A82B	Crash Cushion (Type ADIEM)
D73	Drainage Inlets
D75A	Pipe Inlets
H1	Planting and Irrigation - Abbreviations
H2	Planting and Irrigation - Symbols
H5	Planting and Irrigation Details
Н6	Planting and Irrigation Details
H7	Planting and Irrigation Details
H8	Planting and Irrigation Details
T1A	Temporary Crash Cushion, Sand Filled (Unidirectional)
T1B	Temporary Crash Cushion, Sand Filled (Bidirectional)
RSP T2	Temporary Crash Cushion, Sand Filled (Shoulder Installations)
T3	Temporary Railing (Type K)
T4	Temporary Traffic Screen
	0 4 434 07 147004

T7 Construction Project Funding Identification Signs

T10 Traffic Control System for Lane Closure On Freeways and Expressways

T14 Traffic Control System for Ramp Closure

RSP B0-3 Bridge Details

RSP B3-1 Retaining Wall Type 1 - H=1200 Through 9100 mm

B3-9 Retaining Wall Details No. 2

B11-47 Cable Railing

RS1 Roadside Signs, Typical Installation Details No. 1

RS2 Roadside Signs - Wood Post, Typical Installation Details No. 2
ES-1A Signal, Lighting and Electrical Systems - Symbols and Abbreviations
ES-1B Signal, Lighting and Electrical Systems - Symbols and Abbreviations

ES-5A Signal, Lighting and Electrical Systems - Detectors ES-5B Signal, Lighting and Electrical Systems - Detectors ES-5E Signal, Lighting and Electrical Systems - Detectors

RSP ES-6A Lighting Standards - Types 15, 21 and 22
RSP ES-6C Lighting Standards - Type 15 Slip Base Insert
ES-7M Signal and Lighting Standards - Details No. 1
ES-7N Signal and Lighting Standards - Details No. 2

ES-8 Signal, Lighting and Electrical Systems - Pull Box Details
 ES-10 Signal, Lighting and Electrical Systems - Isolux Diagrams
 ES-11 Signal, Lighting and Electrical Systems - Foundation Installations

ES-13A Signal, Lighting and Electrical Systems - Splicing Details

ES-13B Signal, Lighting and Electrical Systems - Wiring Details and Fuse Ratings

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

CONTRACT NO. 07-147904 07-LA-10-R6.8/R24.1

Sealed proposals for the work shown on the plans entitled:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA; DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION; PROJECT PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION ON STATE HIGHWAY IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY IN LOS ANGELES AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS FROM CENTINELA-PICO UNDERCROSSING TO ROUTE 10/110 SEPARATION

will be received at the Department of Transportation, 3347 Michelson Drive, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92612-1692, until 2 o'clock p.m. on November 14, 2002, at which time they will be publicly opened and read in Room C - 1116 at the same address.

Proposal forms for this work are included in a separate book entitled:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA; DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION; PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION ON STATE HIGHWAY IN LOS ANGELES COUNTY IN LOS ANGELES AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS FROM CENTINELA-PICO UNDERCROSSING TO ROUTE 10/110 SEPARATION

General work description: Pavement Access to be constructed.

This project has a goal of 20 percent disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) participation. No prebid meeting is scheduled for this project.

THIS PROJECT IS SUBJECT TO THE "BUY AMERICA" PROVISIONS OF THE SURFACE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE ACT OF 1982 AS AMENDED BY THE INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT OF 1991.

Bids are required for the entire work described herein.

At the time this contract is awarded, the Contractor shall possess either a Class A license or any combination of the following Class C licenses which constitutes a majority of the work: C-12, C-8.

This contract is subject to state contract nondiscrimination and compliance requirements pursuant to Government Code, Section 12990.

Project plans, special provisions, and proposal forms for bidding this project can only be obtained at the Department of Transportation, Plans and Bid Documents, Room 0200, MS #26, Transportation Building, 1120 N Street, Sacramento, California 95814, FAX No. (916) 654-7028, Telephone No. (916) 654-4490. Use FAX orders to expedite orders for project plans, special provisions and proposal forms. FAX orders must include credit card charge number, card expiration date and authorizing signature. Project plans, special provisions, and proposal forms may be seen at the above Department of Transportation office and at the offices of the District Directors of Transportation at Irvine, Oakland, and the district in which the work is situated. Standard Specifications and Standard Plans are available through the State of California, Department of Transportation, Publications Unit, 1900 Royal Oaks Drive, Sacramento, CA 95815, Telephone No. (916) 445-3520.

Cross sections for this project are not available.

The successful bidder shall furnish a payment bond and a performance bond.

The Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation.

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) provides a toll-free "hotline" service to report bid rigging activities. Bid rigging activities can be reported Mondays through Fridays, between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., eastern time, Telephone No. 1-800-424-9071. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report these activities. The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

Pursuant to Section 1773 of the Labor Code, the general prevailing wage rates in the county, or counties, in which the work is to be done have been determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations. These wages are set forth in the General Prevailing Wage Rates for this project, available at the Labor Compliance Office at the offices of the District Director of Transportation for the district in which the work is situated, and available from the California Department of Industrial Relations' internet web site at: http://www.dir.ca.gov. The Federal minimum wage rates for this project as predetermined by the United States Secretary of Labor are available through the California Department of Transportation's Electronic Project Document Distribution Site on the internet at http://hqidoc1.dot.ca.gov/. Addenda to modify the Federal minimum wage rates, if necessary, will be issued to holders of "Proposal and Contract" books. Future effective general prevailing wage rates which have been predetermined and are on file with the California Department of Industrial Relations are referenced but not printed in the general prevailing wage rates.

If there is a difference between the minimum wage rates predetermined by the United States Secretary of Labor and the general prevailing wage rates determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations for similar classifications of labor, the Contractor and subcontractors shall pay not less than the higher wage rate. The Department will not accept lower State wage rates not specifically included in the Federal minimum wage determinations. This includes "helper" (or other classifications based on hours of experience) or any other classification not appearing in the Federal wage determinations. Where Federal wage determinations do not contain the State wage rate determination otherwise available for use by the Contractor and subcontractors, the Contractor and subcontractors shall pay not less than the Federal minimum wage rate which most closely approximates the duties of the employees in question.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Deputy Director Transportation Engineering

Dated October 15, 2002

EFO

COPY OF ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE (NOT TO BE USED FOR BIDDING PURPOSES)

07-147904

Item	Item Code	Item	Unit of Measure	Estimated Quantity
1	074017	PREPARE WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM	LS	LUMP SUM
2	074020	WATER POLLUTION CONTROL	LS	LUMP SUM
3 (S)	120090	CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGNS	LS	LUMP SUM
4 (S)	120100	TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM	LS	LUMP SUM
5 (S)	120159	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC STRIPE (PAINT)	M	3100
6 (S)	120165	CHANNELIZER (SURFACE MOUNTED)	EA	140
7 (S)	120300	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKER	EA	120
8 (S)	129000	TEMPORARY RAILING (TYPE K)	M	1480
9 (S)	129100	TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION MODULE	EA	60
10 (S)	030009	TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION (TYPE ADIEM)	EA	6
11	150711	REMOVE PAINTED TRAFFIC STRIPE	M	3100
12	150722	REMOVE PAVEMENT MARKER	EA	330
13	150771	REMOVE ASPHALT CONCRETE DIKE	M	760
14	150806	REMOVE PIPE	M	6
15	152390	RELOCATE ROADSIDE SIGN	EA	4
16	153215	REMOVE CONCRETE (CURB AND GUTTER)	M	880
17	160101	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	LUMP SUM
18	160120	REMOVE TREE	EA	2
19	190103	ROADWAY EXCAVATION (TYPE Y) (AERIALLY DEPOSITED LEAD)	M3	1490
20	190105	ROADWAY EXCAVATION (TYPE Z-2) (AERIALLY DEPOSITED LEAD)	M3	520

Item	Item Code	Item	Unit of Measure	Estimated Quantity
21	190110	LEAD COMPLIANCE PLAN	LS	LUMP SUM
22 (F)	192037	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION (RETAINING WALL)	M3	939
23 (F)	192051	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION (TYPE Y) (AERIALLY DEPOSITED LEAD)	M3	1879
24 (F)	192053	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION (TYPE Z-2) (AERIALLY DEPOSITED LEAD)	M3	170
25 (F)	193013	STRUCTURE BACKFILL (RETAINING WALL)	M3	1955
26	193031	PERVIOUS BACKFILL MATERIAL (RETAINING WALL)	M3	71
27	198001	IMPORTED BORROW	M3	1350
28 (S)	200001	HIGHWAY PLANTING	LS	LUMP SUM
29 (S)	204099	PLANT ESTABLISHMENT WORK	LS	LUMP SUM
30 (S)	208000	IRRIGATION SYSTEM	LS	LUMP SUM
31 (S)	030010	EXTEND 200 MM IRRIGATION CONDUIT	M	8
32	250401	CLASS 4 AGGREGATE SUBBASE	M3	930
33	260201	CLASS 2 AGGREGATE BASE	M3	760
34	390103	ASPHALT CONCRETE (TYPE B)	TONN	1530
35	394002	PLACE ASPHALT CONCRETE (MISCELLANEOUS AREA)	M2	400
36	394040	PLACE ASPHALT CONCRETE DIKE (TYPE A)	M	890
37	394049	PLACE ASPHALT CONCRETE DIKE (TYPE F)	M	15
38 (F)	510060	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE, RETAINING WALL	M3	868
39	511064	FRACTURED RIB TEXTURE	M2	340
40 (S-F)	520103	BAR REINFORCING STEEL (RETAINING WALL)	KG	26 520

Item	Item Code	Item	Unit of Measure	Estimated Quantity
41	664015	450 MM CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE (2.01 MM THICK)	M	5
42	030011	100 MM PLASTIC PIPE	M	47
43	700658	900 MM CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE INLET (2.01 MM THICK)	M	3
44	719589	MINOR CONCRETE (BACKFILL)	M3	2.0
45 (F)	727906	MINOR CONCRETE (GUTTER LINING)	M3	32
46	731519	MINOR CONCRETE (STAMPED CONCRETE)	M2	11 600
47 (S-F)	750001	MISCELLANEOUS IRON AND STEEL	KG	80
48 (S)	750050	INLET GRATE	EA	26
49 (S)	832003	METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING (WOOD POST)	M	270
50 (S)	839521	CABLE RAILING	M	310
51 (S)	839565	TERMINAL SYSTEM (TYPE SRT)	EA	1
52 (S)	839568	TERMINAL ANCHOR ASSEMBLY (TYPE SFT)	EA	5
53	839704	CONCRETE BARRIER (TYPE 60D)	M	310
54	030012	CONCRETE BARRIER (TYPE 736B MOD)	M	270
55 (F)	839726	CONCRETE BARRIER (TYPE 736A)	M	188
56 (S)	840656	PAINT TRAFFIC STRIPE (2-COAT)	M	3100
57 (S)	850112	PAVEMENT MARKER (RETROREFLECTIVE- SPECIAL	EA	120
58 (S)	850113	PAVEMENT MARKER (RETROREFLECTIVE- SPECIAL	EA	220
59 (S)	030013	MODIFY LIGHTING	LS	LUMP SUM
60 (S)	030014	MODIFY RAMP METERING SYSTEM	LS	LUMP SUM

Item	Item Code	Item	Unit of Measure	Estimated Quantity
61	999990	MOBILIZATION	LS	LUMP SUM

SECTION 2. PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

2-1.01 GENERAL

The bidder's attention is directed to the provisions in Section 2, "Proposal Requirements and Conditions," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions for the requirements and conditions which the bidder must observe in the preparation of the Proposal form and the submission of the bid.

In addition to the subcontractors required to be listed in conformance with Section 2-1.054, "Required Listing of Proposed Subcontractors," of the Standard Specifications, each proposal shall have listed therein the portion of work that will be performed by each subcontractor listed.

The Bidder's Bond form mentioned in the last paragraph in Section 2-1.07, "Proposal Guaranty," of the Standard Specifications will be found following the signature page of the Proposal.

Submit request for substitution of an "or equal" item, and the data substantiating the request to the Department of Transportation, Construction Division Chief, 801 South Grand Avenue, 4th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90017, so that the request is received by the Department by close of business on the fourth day, not including Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, following bid opening.

In conformance with Public Contract Code Section 7106, a Noncollusion Affidavit is included in the Proposal. Signing the Proposal shall also constitute signature of the Noncollusion Affidavit.

The contractor, sub recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate. Each subcontract signed by the bidder must include this assurance.

2-1.015 FEDERAL LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS

Section 1352, Title 31, United States Code prohibits Federal funds from being expended by the recipient or any lower tier subrecipient of a Federal-aid contract to pay for any person for influencing or attempting to influence a Federal agency or Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal-aid contract, the making of any Federal grant or loan, or the entering into of any cooperative agreement.

If any funds other than Federal funds have been paid for the same purposes in connection with this Federal-aid contract, the recipient shall submit an executed certification and, if required, submit a completed disclosure form as part of the bid documents.

A certification for Federal-aid contracts regarding payment of funds to lobby Congress or a Federal agency is included in the Proposal. Standard Form - LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities," with instructions for completion of the Standard Form is also included in the Proposal. Signing the Proposal shall constitute signature of the Certification.

The above-referenced certification and disclosure of lobbying activities shall be included in each subcontract and any lower-tier contracts exceeding \$100,000. All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the Engineer.

The Contractor, subcontractors and any lower-tier contractors shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by the Contractor, subcontractors and any lower-tier contractors. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:

- A. A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
- B. A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or,
- C. A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

2-1.02 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE)

This project is subject to Part 26, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations entitled "Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs." The Regulations in their entirety are incorporated herein by this reference.

Bidders shall be fully informed respecting the requirements of the Regulations and the Department's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program developed pursuant to the Regulations; particular attention is directed to the following matters:

- A. A DBE must be a small business concern as defined pursuant to Section 3 of U.S. Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
- B. A DBE may participate as a prime contractor, subcontractor, joint venture partner with a prime or subcontractor, vendor of material or supplies, or as a trucking company.
- C. A DBE bidder, not bidding as a joint venture with a non-DBE, will be required to document one or a combination of the following:
 - 1. The bidder will meet the goal by performing work with its own forces.
 - 2. The bidder will meet the goal through work performed by DBE subcontractors, suppliers or trucking companies.
 - 3. The bidder, prior to bidding, made adequate good faith efforts to meet the goal.
- D. A DBE joint venture partner must be responsible for specific contract items of work, or portions thereof. Responsibility means actually performing, managing and supervising the work with its own forces. The DBE joint venture partner must share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks and profits of the joint venture. The DBE joint venturer must submit the joint venture agreement with the proposal or the DBE Information form required in the Section entitled "Submission of DBE Information" of these special provisions.
- E. A DBE must perform a commercially useful function, i.e., must be responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and must carry out its responsibility by actually performing, managing and supervising the work.
- F. DBEs must be certified by either the California Department of Transportation, or by a participating State of California or local agency which certifies in conformance with Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26, as of the date of bid opening. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify that DBEs are certified. Listings of DBEs certified by the Department are available from the following sources:
 - 1. The Department's DBE Directory, which is published quarterly. This Directory may be obtained from the Department of Transportation, Materiel Operations Branch, Publication Distribution Unit, 1900 Royal Oaks Drive, Sacramento, California 95815, Telephone: (916) 445-3520.
 - 2. The Department's Electronic Information Bulletin Board Service, which is accessible by modem and is updated weekly. The Bulletin Board may be accessed by first contacting the Department's Business Enterprise Program at Telephone: (916) 324-1097 and obtaining a user identification and password.
 - 3. The Department's web site at http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/index.htm.
 - 4. The organizations listed in the Section entitled "DBE Goal for this Project" of these special provisions.
- G. Credit for materials or supplies purchased from DBEs will be as follows:
 - If the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE manufacturer, 100 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies will count toward the DBE goal. A DBE manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described by the specifications.
 - 2. If the materials or supplies are purchased from a DBE regular dealer, 60 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies will count toward the DBE goal. A DBE regular dealer is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. To be a DBE regular dealer, the firm must be an established, regular business that engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products in question. A person may be a DBE regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt without owning, operating, or maintaining a place of business as provided in this paragraph G.2. if the person both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products. Any supplementing of regular dealers' own distribution equipment shall be by a long-term lease agreement and not on an ad hoc or contract-by-contract basis. Packagers, brokers, manufacturers' representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions are not DBE regular dealers within the meaning of this paragraph G.2.
 - 3. Credit for materials or supplies purchased from a DBE which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer will be limited to the entire amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials

and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site, provided the fees are reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees charged for similar services.

H. Credit for DBE trucking companies will be as follows:

- 1. The DBE must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract, and there cannot be a contrived arrangement for the purpose of meeting the DBE goal.
- 2. The DBE must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used on the
- 3. The DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services it provides on the contract using trucks its owns, insures, and operates using drivers it employs.
- 4. The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
- 5. The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement. The DBE does not receive credit for the total value of the transportation services provided by the lessee, since these services are not provided by a DBE.
- 6. For the purposes of this paragraph H, a lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE.
- I. Noncompliance by the Contractor with the requirements of the regulations constitutes a breach of this contract and may result in termination of the contract or other appropriate remedy for a breach of this contract.
- J. Bidders are encouraged to use services offered by financial institutions owned and controlled by DBEs.

2-1.02A DBE GOAL FOR THIS PROJECT

The Department has established the following goal for Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) participation for this project:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE): 20 percent

Bidders may use the services of the following firms to contact interested DBEs. These firms are available to assist DBEs in preparing bids for subcontracting or supplying materials.

2-1.02B SUBMISSION OF DBE INFORMATION

The required DBE information shall be submitted on the "CALTRANS BIDDER - DBE INFORMATION" form included in the Proposal. If the DBE information is not submitted with the bid, the DBE Information form shall be removed from the documents prior to submitting the bid.

It is the bidder's responsibility to make enough work available to DBEs and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBEs to meet the goal for DBE participation or to provide information to establish that, prior to bidding, the bidder made adequate good faith efforts to do so.

If DBE information is not submitted with the bid, the apparent successful bidder (low bidder), the second low bidder and the third low bidder shall submit DBE information to the Department of Transportation, 1120 N Street, Room 0200, MS #26, Sacramento, California 95814 so the information is received by the Department no later than 4:00 p.m. on the fourth day, not including Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, following bid opening. DBE information sent by U.S. Postal Service certified mail with return receipt and certificate of mailing and mailed on or before the third day, not including Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, following bid opening will be accepted even if it is received after the fourth day following bid opening. Failure to submit the required DBE information by the time specified will be grounds for finding the bid or proposal nonresponsive. Other bidders need not submit DBE information unless requested to do so by the Department.

The bidder's DBE information shall establish that good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal have been made. To establish good faith efforts, the bidder shall demonstrate that the goal will be met or that, prior to bidding, adequate good faith efforts to meet the goal were made.

Bidders are cautioned that even though their submittal indicates they will meet the stated DBE goal, their submittal should also include their adequate good faith efforts information along with their DBE goal information to protect their eligibility for award of the contract in the event the Department, in its review, finds that the goal has not been met.

The bidder's DBE information shall include the names, addresses and phone numbers of DBE firms that will participate, with a complete description of work or supplies to be provided by each, the dollar value of each DBE transaction, and a written confirmation from the DBE that it is participating in the contract. A copy of the DBE's quote will serve as written confirmation that the DBE is participating in the contract. When 100 percent of a contract item of work is not to be performed or furnished by a DBE, a description of the exact portion of that work to be performed or furnished by that DBE shall be included in the DBE information, including the planned location of that work. The work that a DBE prime contractor has committed to performing with its own forces as well as the work that it has committed to be performed by DBE subcontractors, suppliers and trucking companies will count toward the goal.

The information necessary to establish the bidder's adequate good faith efforts to meet the DBE goal should include:

- A. The names and dates of each publication in which a request for DBE participation for this project was placed by the bidder.
- B. The names and dates of written notices sent to certified DBEs soliciting bids for this project and the dates and methods used for following up initial solicitations to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested.
- C. The items of work which the bidder made available to DBE firms, including, where appropriate, any breaking down of the contract work items (including those items normally performed by the bidder with its own forces) into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. It is the bidder's responsibility to demonstrate that sufficient work to meet the DBE goal was made available to DBE firms.
- D. The names, addresses and phone numbers of rejected DBE firms, the firms selected for that work, and the reasons for the bidder's choice.
- E. Efforts made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit or insurance, and any technical assistance or information related to the plans, specifications and requirements for the work which was provided to DBEs.
- F. Efforts made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services, excluding supplies and equipment the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate
- G. The names of agencies contacted to provide assistance in contacting, recruiting and using DBE firms.
- H. Any additional data to support a demonstration of good faith efforts.

SECTION 3. AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

The bidder's attention is directed to the provisions in Section 3, "Award and Execution of Contract," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions for the requirements and conditions concerning award and execution of contract.

The award of the contract, if it be awarded, will be to the lowest responsible bidder whose proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed and who has met the goal for DBE participation or has demonstrated, to the satisfaction of the Department, adequate good faith efforts to do so. Meeting the goal for DBE participation or demonstrating, to the satisfaction of the Department, adequate good faith efforts to do so is a condition for being eligible for award of contract.

A "Payee Data Record" form will be included in the contract documents to be executed by the successful bidder. The purpose of the form is to facilitate the collection of taxpayer identification data. The form shall be completed and returned to the Department by the successful bidder with the executed contract and contract bonds. For the purposes of the form, payee shall be deemed to mean the successful bidder. The form is not to be completed for subcontractors or suppliers. Failure to complete and return the "Payee Data Record" form to the Department as provided herein will result in the retention of 31 percent of payments due the contractor and penalties of up to \$20,000. This retention of payments for failure to complete the "Payee Data Record" form is in addition to any other retention of payments due the Contractor.

SECTION 4. BEGINNING OF WORK, TIME OF COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Attention is directed to the provisions in Sections 8-1.03, "Beginning of Work," 8-1.06, "Time of Completion," 8-1.07, "Liquidated Damages," and 20-4.08, "Plant Establishment Work," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The Contractor shall begin work within 15 calendar days after the contract has been approved by the Attorney General or the attorney appointed and authorized to represent the Department of Transportation.

The work (except plant establishment work) shall be diligently prosecuted to completion before the expiration of **210 WORKING DAYS** beginning on the fifteenth calendar day after approval of the contract.

The Contractor shall pay to the State of California the sum of \$2800 per day, for each and every calendar day's delay in finishing the work (except plant establishment work) in excess of the number of working days prescribed above.

The Contractor shall diligently prosecute all work (including plant establishment) to completion before the expiration of **300 WORKING DAYS** beginning on the fifteenth calendar day after approval of the contract.

The Contractor shall pay to the State of California the sum of \$600 per day, for each and every calendar day's delay in completing the work in excess of the number of working days prescribed above.

In no case will liquidated damages of more than \$ 2800 per day be assessed.

5-1.12 AREAS FOR CONTRACTOR'S USE

Attention is directed to the provisions in Section 7-1.19, "Rights in Land and Improvements," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The highway right of way shall be used only for purposes that are necessary to perform the required work. The Contractor shall not occupy the right of way, or allow others to occupy the right of way, for purposes which are not necessary to perform the required work.

No State-owned parcels adjacent to the right of way are available for the exclusive use of the Contractor within the contract limits. The Contractor shall secure, at the Contractor's own expense, areas required for plant sites, storage of equipment or materials, or for other purposes.

No area is available within the contract limits for the exclusive use of the Contractor. However, temporary storage of equipment and materials on State property may be arranged with the Engineer, subject to the prior demands of State maintenance forces and to other contract requirements. Use of the Contractor's work areas and other State-owned property shall be at the Contractor's own risk, and the State shall not be held liable for damage to or loss of materials or equipment located within such areas.

5-1.13 PAYMENTS

Attention is directed to Sections 9-1.06, "Partial Payments," and 9-1.07, "Payment After Acceptance," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

For the purpose of making partial payments pursuant to Section 9-1.06, "Partial Payments," of the Standard Specifications, the amount set forth for the contract items of work hereinafter listed shall be deemed to be the maximum value of the contract item of work which will be recognized for progress payment purposes:

A. Clearing and Grubbing \$40 000.00

After acceptance of the contract pursuant to the provisions in Section 7-1.17, "Acceptance of Contract," of the Standard Specifications, the amount, if any, payable for a contract item of work in excess of the maximum value for progress payment purposes hereinabove listed for the item, will be included for payment in the first estimate made after acceptance of the contract.

In determining the partial payments to be made to the Contractor, only the following listed materials will be considered for inclusion in the payment as materials furnished but not incorporated in the work:

- A. Bar Reinforcing Steel
- B. Drainage Pipes
- C. Metal Beam Guardrailing and Terminal Systems
- D. Lighting Standards
- E. Luminaires

5-1.14 SOUND CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

Sound control shall conform to the provisions in Section 7-1.01I, "Sound Control Requirements," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The noise level from the Contractor's operations, between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m., shall not exceed 86 dBa at a distance of 15 m. This requirement shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for complying with local ordinances regulating noise level.

The noise level requirement shall apply to the equipment on the job or related to the job, including but not limited to trucks, transit mixers or transient equipment that may or may not be owned by the Contractor. The use of loud sound signals shall be avoided in favor of light warnings except those required by safety laws for the protection of personnel.

Full compensation for conforming to the requirements of this section shall be considered as included in the prices paid for the various contract items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

5-1.15 AERIALLY DEPOSITED LEAD

Aerially deposited lead is present within the project limits. Aerially deposited lead is lead deposited within unpaved areas or formerly unpaved areas, primarily due to vehicle emissions.

Attention is directed to "Material Containing Aerially Deposited Lead" of these special provisions.

Portions of the Site Investigation Report are included in the "Material Information" handout. The complete report, entitled "Hazardous Waste Site Investigation LA-10 PM R4.2/14.3 (Project 1) Los Angeles County Caltrans Task Order No. 07-14790K-01 Contract No. 53U495," is available for inspection at the Department of Transportation, District 7, Office of Construction, Change Order Desk, located in a secure building at 801 South Grand Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90017-4613. Propsective bidders shall telephone 213-897-0054 in advance to make arrangements for entering the building.

The Department has received from the California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) a Variance regarding the use of material containing aerially deposited lead. This project is subject to the conditions of the Variance, as amended. The Variance is available for inspection at the Department of Transportation, District 7, Office of Construction, Change Order Desk, located in a secure building at 801 South Grand Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90017-4613. Propsective bidders shall telephone 213-897-0054 in advance to make arrangements for entering the building.

Once the Contractor has completed the placement of material containing aerially deposited lead in conformance with these special provisions and as directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall have no responsibility for such materials in place. The Department will not consider the Contractor a generator of such contaminated materials. Further cleanup, removal or remedial actions for such materials will not be required if handled or disposed of as specified herein.

Excavation, reuse, and disposal of material with aerially deposited lead shall be in conformance with all rules and regulations including, but not limited to, those of the following agencies:

United States Department of Transportation (USDOT)

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA)

California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal-EPA)

California Department of Health Services

Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC), Region 3 (Southern California)

California Division of Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal-OSHA)

Integrated Waste Management Board

Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB), Region 4 (Los Angeles)

State Air Resources Control Board

South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD)

Materials containing hazardous levels of lead shall be transported and disposed of in conformance with Federal and State laws and regulations, as amended, and county and municipal ordinances and regulations, as amended. Laws and regulations that govern this work include, but are not limited to:

Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.5 (California Hazardous Waste Control Act)

Title 22, California Code of Regulations, Division 4.5 (Environmental Health Standards for the Management of Hazardous Waste)

Title 8, California Code of Regulations

SECTION 6. (BLANK)

SECTION 7. (BLANK)

SECTION 8. MATERIALS

SECTION 8-1. MISCELLANEOUS

8-1.01 SUBSTITUTION OF NON-METRIC MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS

Only materials and products conforming to the requirements of the specifications shall be incorporated in the work. When metric materials and products are not available, and when approved by the Engineer, and at no cost to the State, materials and products in the United States Standard Measures which are of equal quality and of the required properties and characteristics for the purpose intended, may be substituted for the equivalent metric materials and products, subject to the following provisions:

A. Materials and products shown on the plans or in the special provisions as being equivalent may be substituted for the metric materials and products specified or detailed on the plans.

- B. Before other non-metric materials and products will be considered for use, the Contractor shall furnish, at the Contractor's expense, evidence satisfactory to the Engineer that the materials and products proposed for use are equal to or better than the materials and products specified or detailed on the plans. The burden of proof as to the quality and suitability of substitutions shall be upon the Contractor and the Contractor shall furnish necessary information as required by the Engineer. The Engineer will be the sole judge as to the quality and suitability of the substituted materials and products and the Engineer's decision will be final.
- C. When the Contractor elects to substitute non-metric materials and products, including materials and products shown on the plans or in the special provisions as being equivalent, the list of sources of material specified in Section 6-1.01, "Source of Supply and Quality of Materials," of the Standard Specification shall include a list of substitutions to be made and contract items involved. In addition, for a change in design or details, the Contractor shall submit plans and working drawings in conformance with the provisions in Section 5-1.02, "Plans and Working Drawings," of the Standard Specifications. The plans and working drawings shall be submitted at least 7 days before the Contractor intends to begin the work involved.

Unless otherwise specified, the following substitutions of materials and products will be allowed:

SUBSTITUTION TABLE FOR SIZES OF HIGH STRENGTH STEEL FASTENERS ASTM Designation: A 325M

METRIC SIZE SHOWN ON THE PLANS	SIZE TO BE SUBSTITUTED
mm x thread pitch	inch
M16 x 2	5/8
M20 x 2.5	3/4
M22 x 2.5	7/8
M24 x 3	1
M27 x 3	1-1/8
M30 x 3.5	1-1/4
M36 x 4	1-1/2

SUBSTITUTION TABLE FOR PLAIN WIRE REINFORCEMENT ASTM Designation: A 82

	CIZE TO DE CUDCTITUTED
METRIC SIZE SHOWN ON THE PLANS	SIZE TO BE SUBSTITUTED
mm ²	inch x 100
MW9	W1.4
MW10	W1.6
MW13	W2.0
MW15	W2.3
MW19	W2.9
MW20	W3.1
MW22	W3.5
MW25	W3.9, except W3.5 in piles only
MW26	W4.0
MW30	W4.7
MW32	W5.0
MW35	W5.4
MW40	W6.2
MW45	W6.5
MW50	W7.8
MW55	W8.5, except W8.0 in piles only
MW60	W9.3
MW70	W10.9, except W11.0 in piles only
MW80	W12.4
MW90	W14.0
MW100	W15.5

SUBSTITUTION TABLE FOR BAR REINFORCEMENT

METRIC BAR DESIGNATION	BAR DESIGNATION
NUMBER ¹ SHOWN ON THE PLANS	NUMBER ² TO BE SUBSTITUTED
10	3
13	4
16	5
19	6
22	7
25	8
29	9
32	10
36	11
43	14
57	18

¹Bar designation numbers approximate the number of millimeters of the nominal diameter of the bars.

No adjustment will be required in spacing or total number of reinforcing bars due to a difference in minimum yield strength between metric and non-metric bars.

SUBSTITUTION TABLE FOR SIZES OF:

(1) STEEL FASTENERS FOR GENERAL APPLICATIONS (ASTM Designation: A 307 or AASHTO Designation: M 314, Grade 36 or 55), and

(2) HIGH STRENGTH STEEL FASTENERS (ASTM Designation: A 325 or A 449)

(2) HIGH STRENGTH STEEL FASTENERS (ASTM Designation: A 323 of A 449)		
METRIC SIZE SHOWN ON THE PLANS	SIZE TO BE SUBSTITUTED	
mm	inch	
6 or 6.35	1/4	
8 or 7.94	5/16	
10 or 9.52	3/8	
11 or 11.11	7/16	
13 or 12.70	1/2	
14 or 14.29	9/16	
16 or 15.88	5/8	
19 or 19.05	3/4	
22 or 22.22	7/8	
24, 25, or 25.40	1	
29 or 28.58	1-1/8	
32 or 31.75	1-1/4	
35 or 34.93	1-3/8	
38 or 38.10	1-1/2	
44 or 44.45	1-3/4	
51 or 50.80	2	
57 or 57.15	2-1/4	
64 or 63.50	2-1/2	
70 or 69.85	2-3/4	
76 or 76.20	3	
83 or 82.55	3-1/4	
89 or 88.90	3-1/2	
95 or 95.25	3-3/4	
102 or 101.60	4	

²Bar numbers are based on the number of eighths of an inch included in the nominal diameter of the bars.

SUBSTITUTION TABLE FOR NOMINAL THICKNESS OF SHEET METAL

SUBSTITUTION TABLE FOR NOMINAL THICKNESS OF SHEE			
UNCOATED HOT AND COLD ROLLED SHEETS		HOT-DIPPED ZINC COATED SHEETS	
	(GALVANIZED)		(ED)
METRIC THICKNESS	GAGE TO BE	METRIC THICKNESS	GAGE TO BE
SHOWN ON THE PLANS	SUBSTITUTED	SHOWN ON THE PLANS	SUBSTITUTED
mm	inch	mm	inch
7.94	0.3125	4.270	0.1681
6.07	0.2391	3.891	0.1532
5.69	0.2242	3.510	0.1382
5.31	0.2092	3.132	0.1233
4.94	0.1943	2.753	0.1084
4.55	0.1793	2.372	0.0934
4.18	0.1644	1.994	0.0785
3.80	0.1495	1.803	0.0710
3.42	0.1345	1.613	0.0635
3.04	0.1196	1.461	0.0575
2.66	0.1046	1.311	0.0516
2.28	0.0897	1.158	0.0456
1.90	0.0747	1.006 or 1.016	0.0396
1.71	0.0673	0.930	0.0366
1.52	0.0598	0.853	0.0336
1.37	0.0538	0.777	0.0306
1.21	0.0478	0.701	0.0276
1.06	0.0418	0.627	0.0247
0.91	0.0359	0.551	0.0217
0.84	0.0329	0.513	0.0202
0.76	0.0299	0.475	0.0187
0.68	0.0269		
0.61	0.0239		
0.53	0.0209		
0.45	0.0179		
0.42	0.0164		
0.38	0.0149		

SUBSTITUTION TABLE FOR WIRE

METRIC THICKNESS	WIRE THICKNESS	
SHOWN ON THE PLANS	TO BE SUBSTITUTED	GAGE NO.
mm	inch	
6.20	0.244	3
5.72	0.225	4
5.26	0.207	5
4.88	0.192	6
4.50	0.177	7
4.11	0.162	8
3.76	0.148	9
3.43	0.135	10
3.05	0.120	11
2.69	0.106	12
2.34	0.092	13
2.03	0.080	14
1.83	0.072	15
1.57	0.062	16
1.37	0.054	17
1.22	0.048	18
1.04	0.041	19
0.89	0.035	20

SUBSTITUTION TABLE FOR PIPE PILES

50DSTITUTION I	ADLETOKTILETILES
METRIC SIZE	SIZE
SHOWN ON THE PLANS	TO BE SUBSTITUTED
mm x mm	inch x inch
PP 360 x 4.55	NPS 14 x 0.179
PP 360 x 6.35	NPS 14 x 0.250
PP 360 x 9.53	NPS 14 x 0.375
PP 360 x 11.12	NPS 14 x 0.438
PP 406 x 12.70	NPS 16 x 0.500
PP 460 x T	NPS 18 x T"
PP 508 x T	NPS 20 x T"
PP 559 x T	NPS 22 x T"
PP 610 x T	NPS 24 x T"
PP 660 x T	NPS 26 x T"
PP 711 x T	NPS 28 x T"
PP 762 x T	NPS 30 x T"
PP 813 x T	NPS 32 x T"
PP 864 x T	NPS 34 x T"
PP 914 x T	NPS 36 x T"
PP 965 x T	NPS 38 x T"
PP 1016 x T	NPS 40 x T"
PP 1067 x T	NPS 42 x T"
PP 1118 x T	NPS 44 x T"
PP 1219 x T	NPS 48 x T"
PP 1524 x T	NPS 60 x T"

The thickness in millimeters (T) represents an exact conversion of the thickness in inches (T").

SUBSTITUTION TABLE FOR STRUCTURAL TIMBER AND LUMBER

METRIC MINIMUM	METRIC MINIMUM	NOMINAL	
DRESSED DRY,	DRESSED GREEN,	SIZE	
SHOWN ON THE PLANS	SHOWN ON THE PLANS	TO BE SUBSTITUTED	
mm x mm	mm x mm	inch x inch	
19x89	20x90	1x4	
38x89	40x90	2x4	
64x89	65x90	3x4	
89x89	90x90	4x4	
140x140	143x143	6x6	
140x184	143x190	6x8	
184x184	190x190	8x8	
235x235	241x241	10x10	
286x286	292x292	12x12	

SUBSTITUTION TABLE FOR NAILS AND SPIKES

METRIC COMMON NAIL,	METRIC BOX NAIL,	METRIC SPIKE,	SIZE
SHOWN ON THE PLANS	SHOWN ON THE PLANS	SHOWN ON THE	TO BE
		PLANS	SUBSTITUTED
Length, mm	Length, mm	Length, mm	Penny-weight
Diameter, mm	Diameter, mm	Diameter, mm	
50.80	50.80		6d
2.87	2.51		
63.50	63.50		8d
3.33	2.87		
76.20	76.20	76.20	10d
3.76	3.25	4.88	
82.55	82.55	82.55	12d
3.76	3.25	4.88	
88.90	88.90	88.90	16d
4.11	3.43	5.26	
101.60	101.60	101.60	20d
4.88	3.76	5.72	
114.30	114.30	114.30	30d
5.26	3.76	6.20	
127.00	127.00	127.00	40d
5.72	4.11	6.68	
		139.70	50d
		7.19	
		152.40	60d
		7.19	

SUBSTITUTION TABLE FOR IRRIGATION COMPONENTS

COM	INEINIO
METRIC	NOMINAL
WATER METERS, TRUCK	SIZE
LOADING STANDPIPES,	TO BE SUBSTITUTED
VALVES, BACKFLOW	
PREVENTERS, FLOW	
SENSORS, WYE	
STRAINERS, FILTER	
ASSEMBLY UNITS, PIPE	
SUPPLY LINES, AND PIPE	
IRRIGATION SUPPLY	
LINES	
SHOWN ON THE PLANS	
DIAMETER NOMINAL (DN)	
mm	inch
15	1/2
20	3/4
25	1
32	1-1/4
40	1-1/2
50	2
65	2-1/2
75	3
100	4
150	6
200	8
250	10
300	12
350	14
400	16

Unless otherwise specified, substitutions of United States Standard Measures standard structural shapes corresponding to the metric designations shown on the plans and in conformance with the requirements in ASTM Designation: A 6/A 6M, Annex 2, will be allowed.

8-1.02 PREQUALIFIED AND TESTED SIGNING AND DELINEATION MATERIALS

The Department maintains the following list of Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials. The Engineer shall not be precluded from sampling and testing products on the list of Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials.

The manufacturer of products on the list of Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials shall furnish the Engineer a Certificate of Compliance in conformance with the provisions in Section 6-1.07, "Certificates of Compliance," of the Standard Specifications for each type of traffic product supplied.

For those categories of materials included in the list of Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials, only those products shown within the listing may be used in the work. Other categories of products, not included in the list of Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials, may be used in the work provided they conform to the requirements of the Standard Specifications.

Materials and products may be added to the list of Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials if the manufacturer submits a New Product Information Form to the New Product Coordinator at the Transportation Laboratory. Upon a Departmental request for samples, sufficient samples shall be submitted to permit performance of required tests. Approval of materials or products will depend upon compliance with the specifications and tests the Department may elect to perform.

PAVEMENT MARKERS, PERMANENT TYPE

Retroreflective With Abrasion Resistant Surface (ARS)

A. Apex, Model 921AR (100 mm x 100 mm)

- B. Avery Dennison (formerly Stimsonite), Models C88 (100 mm x 100 mm), 911 (100 mm x 100 mm) and 953 (70 mm x 114 mm)
- C. Ray-O-Lite, Model "AA" ARS (100 mm x 100 mm)
- D. 3M Series 290 (89 mm x 100 mm)

Retroreflective With Abrasion Resistant Surface (ARS)

(for recessed applications only)

- A. Avery Dennison (formerly Stimsonite), Model 948 (58 mm x 119 mm)
- B. Avery Dennison (formerly Stimsonite), Model 944SB (51 mm x 100 mm)*
- C. Ray-O-Lite, Model 2002 (58 mm x 117 mm)
- D. Ray-O-Lite, Model 2004 ARS (51 mm x 100 mm)*
 - *For use only in 114 mm wide (older) recessed slots

Non-Reflective For Use With Epoxy Adhesive, 100 mm Round

A. Apex Universal (Ceramic)

Non-Reflective For Use With Bitumen Adhesive, 100 mm Round

- A. Alpine Products, "D-Dot" and "ANR" (ABS)
- B. Apex Universal (Ceramic)
- C. Apex Universal, Models 929 (ABS) and 929PP (Polypropylene)
- D. Elgin Molded Plastics, "Empco-Lite" Model 900 (ABS)
- E. Hi-Way Safety, Inc., Models P20-2000W and 2001Y (ABS)
- F. Interstate Sales, "Diamond Back" (ABS) and (Polypropylene)
- G. Novabrite Models Adot-w (White) Adot-y (Yellow), (ABS)
- H. Road Creations, Model RCB4NR (Acrylic)
- I. Zumar Industries, "Titan TM40A" (ABS)

PAVEMENT MARKERS, TEMPORARY TYPE

Temporary Markers For Long Term Day/Night Use (6 months or less)

- A. Apex Universal, Model 924 (100 mm x 100 mm)
- B. Elgin Molded Plastics, "Empco-Lite" Model 901 (100 mm x 100 mm)
- C. Road Creations, Model R41C (100 mm x 100 mm)
- D. Vega Molded Products "Temporary Road Marker" (75 mm x 100 mm)

Temporary Markers For Short Term Day/Night Use (14 days or less)

(For seal coat or chip seal applications, clear protective covers are required)

- A. Apex Universal, Model 932
- B. Bunzl Extrusion, Models T.O.M., T.R.P.M., and "HH" (High Heat)
- C. Hi-Way Safety, Inc., Model 1280/1281

STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL

Permanent Traffic Striping and Pavement Marking Tape

- A. Advanced Traffic Marking, Series 300 and 400
- B. Brite-Line, Series 1000
- C. Brite-Line, "DeltaLine XRP"
- D. Swarco Industries, "Director 35" (For transverse application only)
- E. Swarco Industries, "Director 60"
- F. 3M, "Stamark" Series 380 and 5730
- G. 3M, "Stamark" Series 420 (For transverse application only)

Temporary (Removable) Striping and Pavement Marking Tape (6 months or less)

- A. Advanced Traffic Marking, Series 200
- B. Brite-Line, Series 100
- C. Garlock Rubber Technologies, Series 2000
- D. P.B. Laminations, Aztec, Grade 102
- E. Swarco Industries, "Director-2"

- F. Trelleborg Industri, R140 Series
- G. 3M, Series 620 "CR", and Series A750
- H. 3M, Series A145, Removable Black Line Mask (Black Tape: for use only on Asphalt Concrete Surfaces)
- I. Advanced Traffic Marking Black "Hide-A-Line"

(Black Tape: for use only on Asphalt Concrete Surfaces)

- J. Brite-Line "BTR" Black Removable Tape
 - (Black Tape: for use only on Asphalt Concrete Surfaces)
- K. Trelleborg Industri, RB-140

(Black Tape: for use only on Asphalt Concrete Surfaces)

Preformed Thermoplastic (Heated in place)

- A. Avery Dennison, "Hotape"
- B. Flint Trading, "Premark" and "Premark 20/20 Flex"

Ceramic Surfacing Laminate, 150 mm x 150 mm

A. Safeline Industries/Highway Ceramics, Inc.

CLASS 1 DELINEATORS

One Piece Driveable Flexible Type, 1700 mm

- A. Bunzl Extrusion, "Flexi-Guide Models 400 and 566"
- B. Carsonite, Curve-Flex CFRM-400
- C. Carsonite, Roadmarker CRM-375
- D. FlexStake, Model 654 TM
- E. GreenLine Models HWD1-66 and CGD1-66
- F. J. Miller Industries, Model JMI-375 (with soil anchor)

Special Use Flexible Type, 1700 mm

- A. Bunzl Extrusion, Model FG 560 (with 450 mm U-Channel base)
- B. Carsonite, "Survivor" (with 450 mm U-Channel base)
- C. Carsonite, Roadmarker CRM-375 (with 450 mm U-Channel base)
- D. FlexStake, Model 604
- E. GreenLine Models HWDU and CGD (with 450 mm U-Channel base)
- F. Safe-Hit with 200 mm pavement anchor (SH248-GP1)
- G. Safe-Hit with 380 mm soil anchor (SH248-GP2) and with 450 mm soil anchor (SH248-GP3)

Surface Mount Flexible Type, 1200 mm

- A. Bent Manufacturing Company, Masterflex Model MF-180EX-48
- B. Carsonite, "Super Duck II"
- C. FlexStake, Surface Mount, Models 704 and 754 TM

CHANNELIZERS

Surface Mount Type, 900 mm

- A. Bent Manufacturing Company, Masterflex Models MF-360-36 (Round) and MF-180-36 (Flat)
- B. Bunzl Extrusion, Flex-Guide Models FG300LD and FG300UR
- C. Carsonite, "Super Duck" (Flat SDF-436, Round SDR-336)
- D. Carsonite, "Super Duck II" Model SDCF203601MB "The Channelizer"
- E. FlexStake, Surface Mount, Models 703 and 753 TM
- F. GreenLine, Model SMD-36
- G. Hi-Way Safety, Inc. "Channel Guide Channelizer" Model CGC36
- H. Repo, Models 300 and 400
- I. Safe-Hit, Guide Post, Model SH236SMA
- J. The Line Connection, "Dura-Post" Model DP36-3 (Permanent)
- K. The Line Connection, "Dura-Post" Model DP36-3C (Temporary)

CONICAL DELINEATORS, 1070 mm

(For 700 mm Traffic Cones, see Standard Specifications)

- A. Bent Manufacturing Company "T-Top"
- B. Plastic Safety Systems "Navigator-42"
- C. Radiator Specialty Company "Enforcer"
- D. Roadmaker Company "Stacker"
- E. TrafFix Devices "Grabber"

OBJECT MARKERS

Type "K", 450 mm

- A. Carsonite, Model SMD 615
- B. FlexStake, Model 701 KM
- C. Repo, Models 300 and 400
- D. Safe-Hit, Model SH718SMA
- E. The Line Connection, Model DP21-4K

Type "K-4" / "Q" Object Markers, 600 mm

- A. Bent Manufacturing "Masterflex" Model MF-360-24
- B. Bunzl Extrusion, Model FG324PE
- C. Carsonite, Super Duck II
- D. FlexStake, Model 701KM
- E. Repo, Models 300 and 400
- F. Safe-Hit, Models SH8 24SMA_WA and SH8 24GP3_WA
- G. The Line Connection, Model DP21-4Q

CONCRETE BARRIER MARKERS AND TEMPORARY RAILING (TYPE K) REFLECTORS Impactable Type

- A. ARTUK, "FB"
- B. Bunzl Extrusion, Model PCBM-12
- C. Duraflex Corp., "Flexx 2020" and "Electriflexx"
- D. Hi-Way Safety, Inc., Model GMKRM100
- E. Sun-Lab Technology, "Safety Guide Light Model TM-5"

Non-Impactable Type

- A. ARTUK, JD Series
- B. Vega Molded Products, Models GBM and JD

THRIE BEAM BARRIER MARKERS

(For use to the left of traffic)

- A. Bunzl Extrusion, "Mini" (75 mm x 254 mm)
- B. Duraflex Corp., "Railrider"

CONCRETE BARRIER DELINEATORS, 400 mm

(For use to the right of traffic)

- A. Bunzl Extrusion, Model PCBM T-16
- B. Safe-Hit, Model SH216RBM
- C. Sun-Lab Technology, "Safety Guide Light, Model TM16," 75 mm x 300 mm

CONCRETE BARRIER-MOUNTED MINI-DRUM (260 mm x 360 mm x 570 mm)

A. Stinson Equipment Company "SaddleMarker"

SOUND WALL DELINEATOR

(Applied vertically. Place top of 75 mm x 300 mm reflective element at 1200 mm above roadway)

- A. Bunzl Extrusion, PCBM S-36
- B. Sun-Lab Technology, "Safety Guide Light, Model SM12," 75 mm x 300 mm

GUARD RAILING DELINEATOR

(Place top of reflective element at 1200 mm above plane of roadway)

Wood Post Type, 686 mm

- A. Bunzl Extrusion, FG 427 and FG 527
- B. Carsonite, Model 427
- C. FlexStake, Model 102 GR
- D. GreenLine GRD 27
- E. J. Miller Model JMI-375G
- F. Safe-Hit, Model SH227GRD

Steel Post Type

A. Carsonite, Model CFGR-327 with CFGRBK300 Mounting Bracket

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

Channelizers, Barrier Markers, and Delineators

- A. Avery Dennison T-6500 Series (Formerly Stimsonite, Series 6200) (For rigid substrate devices only)
- B. Nippon Carbide, Flexible Ultralite Grade (ULG) II
- C. Reflexite, PC-1000 Metalized Polycarbonate
- D. Reflexite, AC-1000 Acrylic
- E. Reflexite, AP-1000 Metalized Polyester
- F. Reflexite, Conformalight, AR-1000 Abrasion Resistant Coating
- G. 3M, High Intensity

Traffic Cones, 330 mm Sleeves

A. Reflexite SB (Polyester), Vinyl or "TR" (Semi-transparent)

Traffic Cones, 100 mm and 150 mm Sleeves

- A. Nippon Carbide, Flexible Ultralite Grade (ULG) II
- B. Reflexite, Vinyl, "TR" (Semi-transparent) or "Conformalight"
- C. 3M Series 3840

Barrels and Drums

- A. Avery Dennison W-6100
- B. Nippon Carbide, Flexible Ultralite Grade (ULG) II
- C. Reflexite, "Conformalight", "Super High Intensity" or "High Impact Drum Sheeting"
- D. 3M Series 3810

Barricades: Type I, Medium-Intensity (Typically Enclosed Lens, Glass-Bead Element)

- A. American Decal, Adcolite
- B. Avery Dennison, T-1500 and T-1600 series
- C. 3M Engineer Grade, Series 3170

Barricades: Type II, Medium-High-Intensity (Typically Enclosed Lens, Glass-Bead Element)

- A. Avery Dennison, T-2500 Series
- B. Kiwalite Type II
- C. Nikkalite 1800 Series

Signs: Type II, Medium-High-Intensity (Typically Enclosed Lens, Glass-Bead Element)

- A. Avery Dennison, T-2500 Series
- B. Kiwalite, Type II
- C. Nikkalite 1800 Series

Signs: Type III, High-Intensity (Typically Encapsulated Glass-Bead Element)

- A. Avery Dennison, T-5500 Series
- B. Nippon Carbide, Nikkalite Brand Ultralite Grade II

C. 3M Series 3870

Signs: Type IV, High-Intensity (Typically Unmetallized Microprismatic Element)

A. Avery Dennison, T-6500 Series (Formerly Stimsonite Series 6200)

Signs: Type VI, Elastomeric (Roll-Up) High-Intensity, without Adhesive

- A. Reflexite "Vinyl" (Orange)
- B. Reflexite "SuperBright" (Fluorescent orange)
- C. Reflexite "Marathon" (Fluorescent orange)
- D. 3M Series RS34 (Orange) and RS20 (Fluorescent orange)

Signs: Type VII, Super-High-Intensity (Typically Unmetallized Microprismatic Element)

A. 3M LDP Series 3970

Signs: Type VIII, Super-High-Intensity (Typically Unmetallized Microprismatic Element)

A. Avery Dennison, T-7500 Series

SPECIALTY SIGNS

- A. All Sign Products, STOP Sign (All Plastic), 750 mm
- B. Relexite "Endurance" Work Zone Sign

SIGN SUBSTRATE

Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP)

- A. Fiber-Brite
- B. Sequentia, "Polyplate"

Aluminum

8-1.03 SLAG AGGREGATE

Aggregate produced from slag resulting from any steel-making process or from air-cooled iron blast furnace slag shall not be used on this project.

SECTION 8-2. CONCRETE

8-2.01 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

Portland cement concrete shall conform to the provisions in Section 90, "Portland Cement Concrete," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

References to Section 90-2.01, "Portland Cement," of the Standard Specifications shall mean Section 90-2.01, "Cement," of the Standard Specifications.

Mineral admixture shall be combined with cement in conformance with the provisions in Section 90-4.08, "Required Use of Mineral Admixtures," of the Standard Specifications for the concrete materials specified in Section 56-2, "Roadside Signs," of the Standard Specifications.

The requirements of Section 90-4.08, "Required Use of Mineral Admixture," of the Standard Specifications shall not apply to Section 19-3.025C, "Soil Cement Bedding," of the Standard Specifications.

The Department maintains a list of sources of fine and coarse aggregate that have been approved for use with a reduced amount of mineral admixture in the total amount of cementitious material to be used. A source of aggregate will be considered for addition to the approved list if the producer of the aggregate submits to the Transportation Laboratory certified test results from a qualified testing laboratory that verify the aggregate complies with the requirements. Prior to starting the testing, the aggregate test shall be registered with the Department. A registration number can be obtained by calling (916) 227-7228. The registration number shall be used as the identification for the aggregate sample in correspondence with the Department. Upon request, a split of the tested sample shall be provided to the Department. Approval of aggregate will depend upon compliance with the specifications, based on the certified test results submitted, together with any replicate testing the Department may elect to perform. Approval will expire 3 years from the date the most recent registered and evaluated sample was collected from the aggregate source.

Qualified testing laboratories shall conform to the following requirements:

- A. Laboratories performing ASTM Designation: C 1293 shall participate in the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) Concrete Proficiency Sample Program and shall have received a score of 3 or better on all tests of the previous 2 sets of concrete samples.
- B. Laboratories performing ASTM Designation: C 1260 shall participate in the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) Pozzolan Proficiency Sample Program and shall have received a score of 3 or better on the shrinkage and soundness tests of the previous 2 sets of pozzolan samples.

Aggregates on the list shall conform to one of the following requirements:

- A. When the aggregate is tested in conformance with the requirements in California Test 554 and ASTM Designation: C 1293, the average expansion at one year shall be less than or equal to 0.040 percent; or
- B. When the aggregate is tested in conformance with the requirements in California Test 554 and ASTM Designation: C 1260, the average of the expansion at 16 days shall be less than or equal to 0.15 percent.

The amounts of cement and mineral admixture used in cementitious material shall be sufficient to satisfy the minimum cementitious material content requirements specified in Section 90-1.01, "Description," or Section 90-4.05, "Optional Use of Chemical Admixtures," of the Standard Specifications and shall conform to the following:

- A. The minimum amount of cement shall not be less than 75 percent by mass of the specified minimum cementitious material content.
- B. The minimum amount of mineral admixture to be combined with cement shall be determined using one of the following criteria:
 - 1. When the calcium oxide content of a mineral admixture is equal to or less than 2 percent by mass, the amount of mineral admixture shall not be less than 15 percent by mass of the total amount of cementitious material to be used in the mix.
 - 2. When the calcium oxide content of a mineral admixture is greater than 2 percent by mass, and any of the aggregates used are not listed on the approved list as specified in these special provisions, then the amount of mineral admixture shall not be less than 25 percent by mass of the total amount of cementitious material to be used in the mix.
 - 3. When the calcium oxide content of a mineral admixture is greater than 2 percent by mass and the fine and coarse aggregates are listed on the approved list as specified in these special provisions, then the amount of mineral admixture shall not be less than 15 percent by mass of the total amount of cementitious material to be used in the mix.
 - 4. When a mineral admixture that conforms to the provisions for silica fume in Section 90-2.04, "Admixture Materials," of the Standard Specifications is used, the amount of mineral admixture shall not be less than 10 percent by mass of the total amount of cementitious material to be used in the mix.
 - 5. When a mineral admixture that conforms to the provisions for silica fume in Section 90-2.04, "Admixture Materials," of the Standard Specifications is used and the fine and coarse aggregates are listed on the approved list as specified in these special provisions, then the amount of mineral admixture shall not be less than 7 percent by mass of the total amount of cementitious material to be used in the mix.
- C. The total amount of mineral admixture shall not exceed 35 percent by mass of the total amount of cementitious material to be used in the mix. Where Section 90-1.01, "Description," of the Standard Specifications specifies a maximum cementitious content in kilograms per cubic meter, the total mass of cement and mineral admixture per cubic meter shall not exceed the specified maximum cementitious material content.

The Contractor will be permitted to use Type III portland cement for concrete used in the manufacture of precast concrete members.

SECTION 8-3. WELDING

8-3.01 WELDING

GENERAL

Flux core welding electrodes conforming to the requirements of AWS A5.20 E6XT-4 or E7XT-4 shall not be used to perform welding for this project.

Wherever reference is made to the following AWS welding codes in the Standard Specifications, on the plans, or in these special provisions, the year of adoption for these codes shall be as listed:

AWS Code	Year of Adoption
D1.1	2000
D1.4	1998
D1.5	1995
D1.5 (metric only)	1996

Requirements of the AWS welding codes shall apply unless specified otherwise in the Standard Specifications, on the plans, or in these special provisions. Wherever the abbreviation AWS is used, it shall be equivalent to the abbreviations ANSI/AWS or ANSI/AASHTO/AWS.

Sections 6.1.2 through 6.1.4.3 of AWS D 1.1, Sections 7.1.1 and 7.1.2 of AWS D 1.4, and Sections 6.1.1.1 through 6.1.3.3 of AWS D 1.5 are replaced with the following:

Quality Control (QC) shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. As a minimum, the Contractor shall perform inspection and testing of each weld joint prior to welding, during welding, and after welding as specified in this section and as necessary to ensure that materials and workmanship conform to the requirements of the contract documents.

The QC Inspector shall be the duly designated person who acts for and on behalf of the Contractor for inspection, testing, and quality related matters for all welding.

Quality Assurance (QA) is the prerogative of the Engineer. The QA Inspector is the duly designated person who acts for and on behalf of the Engineer.

The QC Inspector shall be responsible for quality control acceptance or rejection of materials and workmanship, and shall be currently certified as an AWS Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) in conformance with the requirements in AWS QC1, "Standard and Guide for Qualification of Welding Inspectors."

The QC Inspector may be assisted by an Assistant QC Inspector provided that this individual is currently certified as an AWS Certified Associate Welding Inspector (CAWI) in conformance with the requirements in AWS QC1, "Standard and Guide for Qualification of Welding Inspectors," or has equivalent qualifications. The QC Inspector shall monitor the Assistant QC Inspector's work, and shall be responsible for signing all reports.

When the term "Inspector" is used without further qualification, it shall refer to the QC Inspector.

Section 6.14.6, "Personnel Qualification," of AWS D 1.1, Section 7.7.6, "Personnel Qualification," of AWS D 1.4, and Section 6.1.3.4, "Personnel Qualification," of AWS D 1.5 are replaced with the following:

Personnel performing nondestructive testing (NDT) shall be qualified and certified in conformance with the requirements of the American Society for Nondestructive Testing (ASNT) Recommended Practice No. SNT-TC-1A and the Written Practice of the NDT firm. The Written Practice of the NDT firm shall meet or exceed the guidelines of the ASNT Recommended Practice No. SNT-TC-1A. Only individuals who are 1) certified as an NDT Level II, or 2) Level III technicians who hold a current ASNT Level III certificate in that discipline and are authorized and certified to perform the work of Level II technicians, shall perform NDT, review the results, and prepare the written reports.

Section 6.5.4, "Scope of Examination," of AWS D 1.1 and Section 7.5.4 of AWS D 1.4 are replaced with the following:

The QC Inspector shall inspect and approve each joint preparation, assembly practice, welding technique, and the performance of each welder, welding operator, and tack welder to make certain that the applicable requirements of this code and the approved welding procedure specification (WPS) are met.

Section 6.5.4 of AWS D 1.5 is replaced with the following:

The QC Inspector shall inspect and approve each joint preparation, assembly practice, welding technique, and the performance of each welder, welding operator, and tack welder to make certain that the applicable requirements of this code and the approved WPS are met. The QC Inspector shall examine the work to make certain that it meets the requirements of

Sections 3 and 9.21. The size and contour of all welds shall be measured using suitable gages. Visual inspection for cracks in welds and base metal, and for other discontinuities should be aided by strong light magnifiers, or such other devices as may be helpful. Acceptance criteria different from those specified in this code may be used when approved by the Engineer.

Section 6.6.5, "Nonspecified Nondestructive Testing Other Than Visual," of AWS D 1.1, Section 6.6.5 of AWS D 1.4 and Section 6.6.5 of AWS D 1.5 shall not apply.

For any welding, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to perform NDT that is in addition to the visual inspection or NDT specified in the AWS welding codes, in the Standard Specifications, or in these special provisions. Additional NDT required by the Engineer, will be paid for as extra work as provided in Section 4-1.03D, "Extra Work," of the Standard Specifications. Should any welding deficiencies be discovered by this additional NDT, the cost of the testing will not be paid for as extra work but shall be at the Contractor's expense.

Required repair work to correct welding deficiencies, whether discovered by the required visual inspection or NDT, or by additional NDT directed by the Engineer, and any associated delays or expenses caused to the Contractor by performing these repairs, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

The Engineer shall have the authority to verify the qualifications or certifications of any welder, QC Inspector, or NDT personnel to specified levels by retests or other means.

A sufficient number of QC Inspectors shall be provided to ensure continuous inspection when any welding is being performed. Continuous inspection, as a minimum, shall include (1) having QC Inspectors continually present on the shop floor or project site when any welding operation is being performed, and (2) having a QC Inspector within such close proximity of all welding operations so that inspections by the QC Inspector of each operation, at each welding location, shall not lapse for a period exceeding 30 minutes.

Inspection and approval of all joint preparations, assembly practices, welding techniques, and the performance of each welder, welding operator, and tack welder shall be documented by the QC Inspector on a daily basis for each day that welding is performed. The QC Inspector shall confirm and document compliance with the requirements of the AWS code criteria and the requirements of these special provisions on all weld joints before welding, during welding, and after the completion of each weld.

When joint details that are not prequalified by the applicable AWS codes are proposed for use in the work, welders using these details shall perform a qualification test plate using the approved WPS variables and the joint detail to be used in production. The test plate shall be the maximum thickness to be used in production. The test plate shall be mechanically or radiographically tested as directed by the Engineer. Mechanical and radiographic testing and acceptance criteria shall be as specified in the applicable AWS codes.

The period of effectiveness for a welder's or welding operator's qualification shall be a maximum of 3 years for the same weld process, welding position, and weld type. A valid qualification at the beginning of work on a contract will be acceptable for the entire period of the contract, as long as the welder's work remains satisfactory.

WELDING QUALITY CONTROL

Welding quality control shall conform to the requirements in the AWS welding codes, the Standard Specifications, and these special provisions.

Unless otherwise specified, welding quality control shall apply when any work is welded in conformance with the provisions in Section 49, "Piling," Section 52, "Reinforcement," Section 55, "Steel Structures," Section 56-1, "Overhead Sign Structures," Section 75-1.035, "Bridge Joint Restrainer Units," or Section 86-2.04, "Standards, Steel Pedestals and Posts," of the Standard Specifications.

The welding of fracture critical members (FCMs) shall conform to the provisions specified in the Fracture Control Plan (FCP) and herein.

The Contractor shall designate in writing a welding Quality Control Manager (QCM). The QCM shall be responsible directly to the Contractor for the quality of welding, including materials and workmanship, performed by the Contractor and subcontractors.

The QCM shall be the sole individual responsible to the Contractor for submitting, receiving, and approving all correspondence, required submittals, and reports to and from the Engineer.

The QCM shall not be employed or compensated by any subcontractor, or by other persons or entities hired by subcontractors, who will provide other services or materials for the project. The QCM may be an employee of the Contractor.

Welding inspection personnel or NDT firms to be used in the work shall not be employed or compensated by any subcontractor, or by other persons or entities hired by subcontractors, who will provide other services or materials for the project, except for the following conditions:

A. The welding is performed at a permanent fabrication or manufacturing facility which is certified under the AISC Quality Certification Program, Category Cbr, Major Steel Bridges.

- B. The welding is performed at a permanent fabrication or manufacturing facility which is certified under the AISC Quality Certification Program, Category Sbd, Conventional Steel Building Structures. This condition shall apply only for work welded in conformance with the provisions in Section 56-1, "Overhead Sign Structures" or Section 86-2.04, "Standards, Steel Pedestals and Posts," of the Standard Specifications.
- C. The welding is performed on pipe pile material at a permanent pipe manufacturing facility where an automatic welding process or seamless pipe operation is used in conformance with the requirements in the applicable welding code as specified elsewhere in these special provisions.

For welding performed at such facilities, the inspection personnel or NDT firms may be employed or compensated by the facility performing the welding.

Prior to submitting the Welding Quality Control Plan (WQCP) required herein, a pre-welding meeting between the Engineer, Contractor, and any entity performing welding for this project, shall be held to discuss the requirements for the WOCP.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, in conformance with the provisions in Section 5-1.02, "Plans and Working Drawings," of the Standard Specifications, 3 copies of a separate WQCP for each item of work for which welding is to be performed.

The Contractor shall allow the Engineer 2 weeks to review the WQCP submittal after a complete plan has been received. Except for work that is welded in conformance with Section 86-2.04, "Standards, Steel Pedestals and Posts," of the Standard Specifications, and for pipe piling produced at a permanent manufacturing facility as specified above, no welding shall be performed until the WQCP is approved in writing by the Engineer. Materials welded in conformance with Section 86-2.04, "Standards, Steel Pedestals and Posts," of the Standard Specifications, and pipe piling produced at such permanent manufacturing facilities, shall not be incorporated into the work until the WQCP is approved in writing by the Engineer. In the event the Engineer fails to complete the review within the time allowed, and if, in the opinion of the Engineer, completion of the work is delayed or interfered with by reason of the Engineer's delay in completing the review, the Contractor will be compensated for any resulting loss, and an extension of time will be granted, in the same manner as provided for in Section 8-1.09, "Right of Way Delays," of the Standard Specifications.

An amended WQCP or any addendum to the approved WQCP shall be submitted to, and approved in writing by the Engineer, for proposed revisions to the approved WQCP. An amended WQCP or addendum will be required for revisions to the WQCP, including but not limited to a revised WPS, additional welders, changes in NDT firms or procedures, QC, or NDT personnel, or updated systems for tracking and identifying welds. The Engineer shall have 3 working days to complete the review of the amended WQCP or addendum. Work affected by the proposed revisions shall not be performed until the amended WQCP or addendum has been approved. In the event the Engineer fails to complete the review within the time allowed, and if, in the opinion of the Engineer, completion of the work is delayed or interfered with by reason of the Engineer's delay in completing the review, the Contractor will be compensated for any resulting loss, and an extension of time will be granted, in the same manner as provided for in Section 8-1.09, "Right of Way Delays," of the Standard Specifications.

Each WQCP shall include the applicable portions of the following, as determined by the Engineer:

- A. The name of the welding firm and any required NDT inspection personnel or firms.
- B. A manual prepared by the NDT inspection personnel or firm that shall include equipment, testing procedures, code of safe practices, the Written Practice of the NDT inspection personnel or firm, and the names, qualifications, and documentation of certifications for all personnel to be used.
- C. The name of the QCM and the names, qualifications, and documentation of certifications for all QC Inspectors and Assistant QC Inspectors to be used.
- D. An organizational chart showing all QC personnel and their assigned QC responsibilities.
- E. The methods and frequencies for performing all required quality control procedures, including QC inspection forms to be used, as required by the specifications including:
 - 1. all visual inspections.
 - 2. all NDT including radiographic geometry, penetrameter and shim selection, film quality, film processing, radiograph identification and marking system, and film interpretation and reports.
 - 3. calibration procedures and calibration frequency for all NDT equipment.
- F. A system for the identification and tracking of all welds, NDT, and any required repairs, and a procedure for the reinspection of repaired welds. The system shall have provisions for 1) permanently identifying each weld and the person who performed the weld, 2) placing all identification and tracking information on each radiograph, 3) a method of reporting nonconforming welds to the Engineer, and 4) a method of documentation of repairs and reinspection of nonconforming welds.

- G. Standard procedures for performing noncritical repair welds. Noncritical repair welds are—defined as welds to deposit additional weld beads or layers to compensate for insufficient weld size and to fill limited excavations that were performed to remove unacceptable edge or surface discontinuities, rollover or undercut. The depth of these excavations shall not exceed 65 percent of the specified weld size.
- H. The WPS, including documentation of all supporting Procedure Qualification Record (PQR) tests performed, and the name of the testing laboratory who performed the tests, to verify the acceptability of the WPS. The submitted WPS shall be within the allowable period of effectiveness.
- I. Documentation of all certifications for welders for each weld process and position that will be used. Certifications shall list the electrodes used, test position, base metal and thickness, tests performed, and the witnessing authority. All certifications shall be within the allowable period of effectiveness.
- J. One authorized copy or original code book for each of all AWS welding codes and the FCP which are applicable to the welding to be performed. These codes and the FCP shall become the permanent property of the Department.
- K. Forms to be used for Certificates of Compliance, daily production logs, and daily reports.

After final approval of the WQCP, amended WQCP, or addendum, the Contractor shall submit 7 copies to the Engineer of the approved documents.

It is expressly understood that the Engineer's approval of the Contractor's WQCP shall not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility under the contract for the successful completion of the work in conformance with the requirements of the plans and specifications. The Engineer's approval shall not constitute a waiver of any requirement of the plans and specifications nor relieve the Contractor of any obligation thereunder; and defective work, materials, and equipment may be rejected notwithstanding approval of the WQCP.

A daily production log for welding shall be kept by the QCM for each day that welding is performed. The log shall clearly indicate the locations of all welding, except partial penetration longitudinal seam welds performed in conformance with Section 86-2.04, "Standards, Steel Pedestals and Posts," of the Standard Specifications. The log shall include the welders' names, amount of welding performed, any problems or deficiencies discovered, and any testing or repair work performed, at each location. The daily report from each QC Inspector shall also be included in the log.

The following items shall be included in a Welding Report that is to be submitted to the Engineer within 7 days following the performance of any welding. For work welded in conformance with Section 86-2.04, "Standards, Steel Pedestals and Posts," of the Standard Specifications, and for piling produced at a permanent manufacturing facility, the following items shall be included in a Welding Report that is to be submitted to the Engineer 48 hours prior to furnishing a Certificate of Compliance for the material:

- A. Reports of all visual weld inspections and NDT.
- B. Radiographs and radiographic reports, and other required NDT reports.
- C. Documentation that the Contractor has evaluated all radiographs and other nondestructive tests and corrected all rejectable deficiencies, and all repaired welds have been reexamined by the required NDT and found acceptable.
- D. Daily production log.

Radiographic envelopes shall have clearly written on the outside of the envelope the following information: name of the QCM, name of the nondestructive testing firm, name of the radiographer, date, contract number, complete part description, and all included weld numbers or a report number, as detailed in the WQCP. In addition, all innerleaves shall have clearly written on them the part description and all included weld numbers, as detailed in the WQCP.

Reports regarding NDT, including radiographs, shall be signed by both the NDT technician and the person that performed the review, and then submitted directly to the QCM for review and signature prior to submittal to the Engineer. Corresponding names shall be clearly printed or typewritten next to all signatures.

The Engineer will review the Welding Report to determine if the Contractor is in conformance with the WQCP. Unless otherwise specified, the Engineer shall be allowed 7 working days to review the report and respond in writing after a complete Welding Report has been received. Prior to receiving notification from the Engineer of the Contractor's conformance with the WQCP, the Contractor may encase in concrete or cover welds for which a Welding Report has been submitted. However, should the Contractor elect to encase or cover those welds prior to receiving notification from the Engineer, it is expressly understood that the Contractor shall not be relieved of the responsibility for incorporating material in the work that conforms to the requirements of the plans and specifications. Material not conforming to these requirements will be subject to rejection. Should the Contractor elect to wait to encase or cover welds pending notification by the Engineer, and in the event the Engineer fails to complete the review within the time allowed, and if, in the opinion of the Engineer, completion of the work is delayed or interfered with by reason of the Engineer's delay in completing the review, the Contractor will be compensated for any resulting loss, and an extension of time will be granted, in the same manner as provided for in Section 8-1.09, "Right of Way Delays," of the Standard Specifications.

The QC Inspector shall provide reports to the QCM on a daily basis for each day that welding is performed.

Except for noncritical weld repairs, the Engineer shall be notified immediately in writing when welding problems, deficiencies, base metal repairs, or any other type of repairs not submitted in the WQCP are discovered and also of the proposed repair procedures to correct them. The Contractor shall allow the Engineer one week to review these procedures. No remedial work shall begin until the repair procedures are approved in writing by the Engineer. In the event the Engineer fails to complete the review within the time allowed, and if, in the opinion of the Engineer, completion of the work is delayed or interfered with by reason of the Engineer's delay in completing the review, the Contractor will be compensated for any resulting loss, and an extension of time will be granted, in the same manner as provided for in Section 8-1.09, "Right of Way Delays," of the Standard Specifications.

The QCM shall sign and furnish to the Engineer, a Certificate of Compliance in conformance with the provisions in Section 6-1.07, "Certificates of Compliance," of the Standard Specifications for each item of work for which welding was performed. The certificate shall state that all of the materials and workmanship incorporated in the work, and all required tests and inspections of this work, have been performed in conformance with the details shown on the plans, the Standard Specifications, and these special provisions.

PAYMENT

Full compensation for conforming to the requirements of this section shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

SECTION 9. (BLANK)

SECTION 10. CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

SECTION 10-1. GENERAL

10-1.01 CONSTRUCTION PROJECT INFORMATION SIGNS

Before any major physical construction work readily visible to highway users is started on this contract, the Contractor shall furnish and erect 2 Type 2 Construction Project Information signs at the locations designated by the Engineer.

The signs and overlays shall be of a type and material consistent with the estimated time of completion of the project and shall conform to the details shown on the plans.

The sign letters, border and the Department's construction logos shall conform to the colors (non-reflective) and details shown on the plans, and shall be on a white background (non-reflective). The colors blue and orange shall conform to PR Color Number 3 and Number 6, respectively, as specified in the Federal Highway Administration's Color Tolerance Chart.

The sign message to be used for fund types shall consist of the following, in the order shown:

FEDERAL HIGHWAY TRUST FUNDS	
STATE HIGHWAY FUNDS	

The sign message to be used for type of work shall consist of the following:

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

The sign message to be used for the Year of Completion of Project Construction will be furnished by the Engineer. The Contractor shall furnish and install the "Year" sign overlay within 10 working days of notification of the year date to be used.

The letter sizes to be used shall be as shown on the plans. The information shown on the signs shall be limited to that shown on the plans.

The signs shall be kept clean and in good repair by the Contractor.

Upon completion of the work, the signs shall be removed and disposed of outside the highway right of way in conformance with the provisions in Section 7-1.13 of the Standard Specifications.

Full compensation for furnishing, erecting, maintaining, and removing and disposing of the construction project information signs shall be considered as included in the contract lump sum price paid for construction area signs and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

10-1.02 ORDER OF WORK

Order of work shall conform to the provisions in Section 5-1.05, "Order of Work," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Temporary railing (Type K) and temporary crash cushions shall be secured in place prior to commencing work for which the temporary railing and crash cushions are required.

Attention is directed to "Maintaining Traffic" and "Temporary Pavement Delineation" of these special provisions.

Attention is directed to "Progress Schedule (Critical Path Method)" of these special provisions regarding the submittal of a general time-scaled logic diagram within 10 days after approval of the contract. The diagram shall be submitted prior to performing any work that may be affected by any proposed deviations to the construction staging of the project.

Before obliterating any pavement delineation (traffic stripes, pavement markings, and pavement markers) that is to be replaced on the same alignment and location, as determined by the Engineer, the pavement delineation shall be referenced by the Contractor, with a sufficient number of control points to reestablish the alignment and location of the new pavement delineation. The references shall include the limits or changes in striping pattern, including one- and 2-way barrier lines, limit lines, crosswalks and other pavement markings. Full compensation for referencing existing pavement delineation shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid for new pavement delineation and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

At those locations exposed to public traffic where guard railings or barriers are to be constructed, reconstructed, or removed and replaced, the Contractor shall schedule operations so that at the end of each working day there shall be no post holes open nor shall there be any railing or barrier posts installed without the blocks and rail elements assembled and mounted thereon.

Not less than 60 days prior to planting the plants, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a statement from the vendor that the order for the plants required for this contract, including inspection plants, has been received and accepted by the vendor. The statement from the vendor shall include the names, sizes, and quantities of plants ordered and the anticipated date of delivery.

The Contractor shall place orders for replacement plants with the vendor at the appropriate time so that the roots of the replacement plants are not in a root-bound condition.

Attention is directed to "Existing Highway Irrigation Facilities" of these special provisions regarding the checking of existing irrigation facilities that are to remain in place, prior to the start of any work.

Clearing, grubbing, and earthwork operations shall not be performed in areas where existing irrigation facilities are to remain in place until existing irrigation facilities have been checked for proper operation in conformance with the provisions in "Existing Highway Irrigation Facilities" of these special provisions.

Attention is directed to Section 20-5.027B, "Wiring Plans and Diagrams," of the Standard Specifications regarding submittal of working drawings.

10-1.03 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Water pollution control work shall conform to the provisions in Section 7-1.01G, "Water Pollution," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Water pollution control work shall conform to the requirements in the "Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Water Pollution Control Program (WPCP) Preparation Manual" and the "Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual," and addenda thereto issued up to, and including, the date of advertisement of the project. These manuals are hereinafter referred to respectively as the "Preparation Manual" and the "Construction Site BMPs Manual," and collectively, as the "Manuals." Copies of the Manuals may be obtained from the Department of Transportation, Material Operations Branch, Publication Distribution Unit, 1900 Royal Oaks Drive, Sacramento, California 95815, Telephone: (916) 445-3520, obtained from Department's and may also be the Internet website http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/construc/stormwater.html.

The Contractor shall know and fully comply with applicable provisions of the Manuals, and Federal, State, and local regulations and requirements that govern the Contractor's operations and storm water and non-storm water discharges from both the project site and areas of disturbance outside the project limits during construction. Attention is directed to Sections 7-1.01, "Laws to be Observed," and 7-1.12, "Indemnification and Insurance," of the Standard Specifications.

Water pollution control requirements shall apply to storm water and non-storm water discharges from areas outside the project site which are directly related to construction activities for this contract including, but not limited to, asphalt batch plants, material borrow areas, concrete plants, staging areas, storage yards and access roads. The Contractor shall comply with the Manuals for those areas and shall implement, inspect and maintain the required water pollution control practices. Installing, inspecting and maintaining water pollution control practices on areas outside the highway right of way not specifically arranged and provided for by the Department for the execution of this contract, will not be paid for.

The Contractor shall be responsible for penalties assessed or levied on the Contractor or the Department as a result of the Contractor's failure to comply with the provisions in this section "Water Pollution Control" including, but not limited to,

compliance with the applicable provisions of the Manuals, and Federal, State and local regulations and requirements as set forth therein.

Penalties as used in this section shall include fines, penalties and damages, whether proposed, assessed, or levied against the Department or the Contractor, including those levied under the Federal Clean Water Act and the State Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, by governmental agencies or as a result of citizen suits. Penalties shall also include payments made or costs incurred in settlement for alleged violations of the Manuals, or applicable laws, regulations, or requirements. Costs incurred could include sums spent instead of penalties, in mitigation or to remediate or correct violations.

RETENTION OF FUNDS

Notwithstanding any other remedies authorized by law, the Department may retain money due the Contractor under the contract, in an amount determined by the Department, up to and including the entire amount of Penalties proposed, assessed, or levied as a result of the Contractor's violation of the Manuals, or Federal or State law, regulations or requirements. Funds may be retained by the Department until final disposition has been made as to the Penalties. The Contractor shall remain liable for the full amount of Penalties until such time as they are finally resolved with the entity seeking the Penalties.

Retention of funds for failure to conform to the provisions in this section, "Water Pollution Control," shall be in addition to the other retention amounts required by the contract. The amounts retained for the Contractor's failure to conform to provisions in this section will be released for payment on the next monthly estimate for partial payment following the date when an approved WPCP has been implemented and maintained, and when water pollution has been adequately controlled, as determined by the Engineer.

When a regulatory agency identifies a failure to comply with the Manuals, or other Federal, State or local requirements, the Department may retain money due the Contractor, subject to the following:

- A. The Department will give the Contractor 30 days notice of the Department's intention to retain funds from partial payments which may become due to the Contractor prior to acceptance of the contract. Retention of funds from payments made after acceptance of the contract may be made without prior notice to the Contractor.
- B. No retention of additional amounts out of partial payments will be made if the amount to be retained does not exceed the amount being withheld from partial payments pursuant to Section 9-1.06, "Partial Payments," of the Standard Specifications.
- C. If the Department has retained funds, and it is subsequently determined that the State is not subject to the entire amount of the Costs and Liabilities assessed or proposed in connection with the matter for which the retention was made, the Department shall be liable for interest on the amount retained for the period of the retention. The interest rate payable shall be 6 percent per annum.

During the first estimate period that the Contractor fails to conform to the provisions in this section, "Water Pollution Control," the Department may retain an amount equal to 25 percent of the estimated value of the contract work performed.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately upon request from the regulatory agencies to enter, inspect, sample, monitor, or otherwise access the project site or the Contractor's records pertaining to water pollution control work. The Contractor and the Department shall provide copies of correspondence, notices of violations, enforcement actions or proposed fines by regulatory agencies to the requesting regulatory agency.

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM PREPARATION, APPROVAL AND AMENDMENTS

As part of the water pollution control work, a Water Pollution Control Program (WPCP) is required for this contract. The WPCP shall conform to the provisions in Section 7-1.01G, "Water Pollution," of the Standard Specifications, the requirements in the Manuals, and these special provisions. Upon the Engineer's approval of the WPCP, the WPCP shall be considered to fulfill the provisions in Section 7-1.01G, "Water Pollution," of the Standard Specifications for development and submittal of a Water Pollution Control Program.

No work having potential to cause water pollution, shall be performed until the WPCP has been approved by the Engineer. Approval shall not constitute a finding that the WPCP complies with applicable requirements of the Manuals and applicable Federal, State and local laws, regulations, and requirements.

The Contractor shall designate a Water Pollution Control Manager. The Water Pollution Control Manager shall be responsible for the preparation of the WPCP and required modifications or amendments, and shall be responsible for the implementation and adequate functioning of the various water pollution control practices employed. The Contractor may designate different Water Pollution Control Managers to prepare the WPCP and to implement the water pollution control practices. The Water Pollution Control Managers shall serve as the primary contact for issues related to the WPCP or its implementation. The Contractor shall assure that the Water Pollution Manager(s) have adequate training and qualifications necessary to prepare the WPCP, implement and maintain water pollution control practices.

Within 10 working days after the approval of the contract, the Contractor shall submit 3 copies of the draft WPCP to the Engineer. The Engineer will have 10 working days to review the WPCP. If revisions are required, as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor shall revise and resubmit the WPCP within 10 working days of receipt of the Engineer's comments. The Engineer will have 5 working days to review the revisions. Upon the Engineer's approval of the WPCP, 4 approved copies of the WPCP, incorporating the required changes, shall be submitted to the Engineer. In order to allow construction activities to proceed, the Engineer may conditionally approve the WPCP while minor revisions are being completed. In the event the Engineer fails to complete the review within the time allowed, and if, in the opinion of the Engineer, completion of the work is delayed or interfered with by reason of the Engineer's delay in completing the review, the Contractor will be compensated for resulting losses, and an extension of time will be granted, in the same manner as provided for in Section 8-1.09, "Right of Way Delays," of the Standard Specifications.

The WPCP shall incorporate water pollution control practices in the following categories:

- A. Soil stabilization.
- B. Sediment control.
- C. Wind erosion control.
- D. Tracking control.
- E. Non-storm water management.
- F. Waste management and materials pollution control.

The Contractor shall develop a Water Pollution Control Schedule that describes the timing of grading or other work activities that could affect water pollution. The Water Pollution Control Schedule shall be updated by the Contractor to reflect changes in the Contractor's operations that would affect the necessary implementation of water pollution control practices.

The Contractor shall complete the BMP checklists for each of the six categories presented in Section 3 of the Preparation Manual and shall incorporate the completed checklists and water pollution control practices into Sections 30.1, 30.2, and 30.3 of the WPCP. Water pollution control practices include the "Minimum Requirements" and other Contractor-selected water pollution control practices from the BMP checklists and "Project-Specific Minimum Requirements" identified in the Water Pollution Control Cost Break-Down of this section.

The WPCP shall include, but not be limited to, the items described in the Manuals and related information contained in the contract documents. The WPCP shall also include a copy of the following: RWQCB Waste Discharge Requirements for Aerially Deposited Lead.

The Contractor shall prepare an amendment to the WPCP when there is a change in construction activities or operations which may affect the discharge of pollutants to surface waters, ground waters, municipal storm drain systems, or when the Contractor's activities or operations violate Federal, State or local regulations, or when directed by the Engineer. Amendments shall identify additional water pollution control practices or revised operations, including those areas or operations not identified in the initially approved WPCP. Amendments to the WPCP shall be prepared and submitted for review and approval within a time approved by the Engineer, but in no case longer than the time specified for the initial submittal and review of the WPCP.

The Contractor shall keep one copy of the approved WPCP and approved amendments at the project site. The WPCP shall be made available upon request by a representative of the Regional Water Quality Control Board, State Water Resources Control Board, United States Environmental Protection Agency, or the local storm water management agency. Requests by the public shall be directed to the Engineer.

COST BREAK-DOWN

The Contractor shall include a Water Pollution Control Cost Break-Down in the WPCP which itemizes the contract lump sum for water pollution control work. The Contractor shall use the Water Pollution Control Cost Break-Down provided in this section as the basis for the cost break-down submitted with the WPCP. The Contractor shall use the Water Pollution Control Cost Break-Down to identify items, quantities and values for water pollution control work, excluding Temporary Water Pollution Control Practices for which there is a separate bid item. The Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of the quantities and values used in the cost break-down submitted with the WPCP. Partial payment for the item of water pollution control will not be made until the Water Pollution Control Cost Break-Down is approved by the Engineer.

Line items indicated in the Water Pollution Control Cost Break-Down in this section with a specified Estimated Quantity shall be considered a "Project-Specific Minimum Requirement." The Contractor shall incorporate the items with Contractor-designated quantities and values into the Water Pollution Control Cost Break-Down submitted with the WPCP.

Line items indicated in the Water Pollution Control Cost Break-Down in this section without a specified Estimated Quantity shall be considered by the Contractor for selection to meet the applicable "Minimum Requirements" as defined in the Manuals, or for other water pollution control work as identified in the BMP checklists presented in Section 3 of the

Preparation Manual. In the Water Pollution Control Cost Break-Down submitted with the WPCP, the Contractor shall list only those water pollution control practices selected for the project, including quantities and values required to complete the work for those items.

The sum of the amounts for the items of work listed in the Water Pollution Control Cost Break-Down shall be equal to the contract lump sum price bid for water pollution control. Overhead and profit shall be included in each individual item listed in the cost break-down.

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL COST BREAK-DOWN

Contract No. 07-147904

ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	VALUE	AMOUNT
SS-6	Straw Mulch	M2	1 150		
SC-1	Silt Fence	M	390		
SC-10	Storm Drain Inlet Protection	EA	10		
NS-8	Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning	LS	Lump Sum		
WM-7	Contaminated Soil Management	LS	Lump Sum		

Adjustments in the items of work and quantities listed in the approved cost break-down shall be made when required to address amendments to the WPCP, except when the adjusted items are paid for as extra work.

No adjustment in compensation will be made to the contract lump sum price paid for water pollution control due to differences between the quantities shown in the approved cost break-down and the quantities required to complete the work as shown on the approved WPCP. No adjustment in compensation will be made for ordered changes to correct WPCP work resulting from the Contractor's own operations or from the Contractor's negligence.

The approved cost break-down will be used to determine partial payments during the progress of the work and as the basis for calculating the adjustment in compensation for the item of water pollution control due to increases or decreases of quantities ordered by the Engineer. When an ordered change increases or decreases the quantities of an approved cost break-down item, the adjustment in compensation will be determined in the same manner specified for increases and decreases in the quantity of a contract item of work in conformance with the provisions in Section 4-1.03B, "Increased or Decreased Quantities," of the Standard Specifications. If an ordered change requires a new item which is not on the approved cost break-down, the adjustment in compensation will be determined in the same manner specified for extra work in conformance with Section 4-1.03D, "Extra Work," of the Standard Specifications.

If requested by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, changes to the water pollution control practices listed in the approved cost break-down, including addition of new water pollution control practices, will be allowed. Changes shall be included in the approved amendment of the WPCP. If the requested changes result in a net cost increase to the lump sum price for water pollution control, an adjustment in compensation will be made without change to the water pollution control item. The net cost increase to the water pollution control item will be paid for as extra work as provided in Section 4-1.03D, "Extra Work," of the Standard Specifications.

WPCP IMPLEMENTATION

Unless otherwise specified, upon approval of the WPCP, the Contractor shall be responsible throughout the duration of the project for installing, constructing, inspecting, maintaining, removing, and disposing of the water pollution control practices specified in the WPCP and in the amendments. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, the Contractor's responsibility for WPCP implementation shall continue throughout any temporary suspension of work ordered in conformance with the provisions in Section 8-1.05, "Temporary Suspension of Work," of the Standard Specifications. Requirements for installation, construction, inspection, maintenance, removal, and disposal of water pollution control practices shall conform to the requirements in the Manuals and these special provisions.

If the Contractor or the Engineer identifies a deficiency in the implementation of the approved WPCP or amendments, the deficiency shall be corrected immediately. The deficiency may be corrected at a later date and time if requested by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer in writing, but shall be corrected prior to the onset of precipitation. If the Contractor fails to correct the identified deficiency by the date agreed or prior to the onset of precipitation, the project shall be in nonconformance with this section. Attention is directed to Section 5-1.01, "Authority of Engineer," of the Standard Specifications, and to "Retention of Funds" of this section for possible nonconformance penalties.

If the Contractor fails to conform to the provisions of this section, "Water Pollution Control," the Engineer may order the suspension of construction operations until the project complies with the requirements of this section.

Implementation of water pollution control practices may vary by season. The Construction Site BMPs Manual and these special provisions shall be followed for control practice selection of year-round, rainy season and non-rainy season water pollution control practices.

Year-Round Implementation Requirements

The Contractor shall have a year-round program for implementing, inspecting and maintaining water pollution control practices for wind erosion control, tracking control, non-storm water management, and waste management and materials pollution control.

The National Weather Service weather forecast shall be monitored and used by the Contractor on a daily basis. An alternative weather forecast proposed by the Contractor may be used if approved by the Engineer. If precipitation is predicted, the necessary water pollution control practices shall be deployed prior to the onset of the precipitation.

Disturbed soil areas shall be considered active whenever the soil disturbing activities have occurred, continue to occur or will occur during the ensuing 21 days. Nonactive areas shall be protected as prescribed in the Construction Site BMPs Manual within 14 days of cessation of soil disturbing activities or prior to the onset of precipitation, whichever occurs first.

Rainy Season Implementation Requirements

Soil stabilization and sediment control practices conforming to the requirements of these special provisions shall be provided throughout the rainy season, defined as between October 1 and May 1.

An implementation schedule of required soil stabilization and sediment control practices for disturbed soil areas shall be completed no later than 20 days prior to the beginning of each rainy season. The implementation schedule shall identify the soil stabilization and sediment control practices and the dates when the implementation will be 25 percent, 50 percent and 100 percent complete, respectively. For construction activities beginning during the rainy season, the Contractor shall implement applicable soil stabilization and sediment control practices.

Winter Shutdown

Unless granted a variance by the RWQCB Executive Officer, there shall be neither removal of vegetation nor disturbance of existing ground surface conditions between October 15 of a year and May 1 of the following year, except when there is an emergency situation that threatens the public health or welfare.

Non-Rainy Season Implementation Requirements

The non-rainy season shall be defined as days outside the defined rainy season. The Contractor's attention is directed to the Construction Site BMPs Manual for soil stabilization and sediment control implementation requirements on disturbed soil areas during the non-rainy season. Disturbed soil areas within the project shall be protected in conformance with the requirements in the Construction Site BMPs Manual with an effective combination of soil stabilization and sediment control.

MAINTENANCE

To ensure the proper implementation and functioning of water pollution control practices, the Contractor shall regularly inspect and maintain the construction site for the water pollution control practices identified in the WPCP. The construction site shall be inspected by the Contractor as follows:

- A. Prior to a forecast storm.
- B. After a precipitation event which causes site runoff.
- C. At 24 hour intervals during extended precipitation events.
- D. Routinely, a minimum of once every two weeks outside of the defined rainy season.
- E. Routinely, a minimum of once every week during the defined rainy season.

The Contractor shall use the Storm Water Quality Construction Site Inspection Checklist provided in the Preparation Manual or an alternative inspection checklist provided by the Engineer. One copy of each site inspection record shall be submitted to the Engineer within 24 hours of completing the inspection.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Report of Discharges, Notices or Orders

If the Contractor identifies discharges into surface waters or drainage systems in a manner causing, or potentially causing, a condition of pollution, or if the project receives a written notice or order from a regulatory agency, the Contractor shall immediately inform the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit a written report to the Engineer within 3 days of the discharge event, notice or order. The report shall include the following information:

- A. The date, time, location, nature of the operation, and type of discharge, including the cause or nature of the notice or order.
- B. The water pollution control practices deployed before the discharge event, or prior to receiving the notice or order.
- C. The date of deployment and type of water pollution control practices deployed after the discharge event, or after receiving the notice or order, including additional measures installed or planned to reduce or prevent reoccurrence.
- D. An implementation and maintenance schedule for affected water pollution control practices.

Report of First-Time Non-Storm Water Discharge

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 7 days in advance of first-time non-storm water discharge events. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the operations causing non-storm water discharges and shall obtain field approval for first-time non-storm water discharges. Non-storm water discharges shall be monitored at first-time occurrences and routinely thereafter.

PAYMENT

The contract lump sum price paid for prepare water pollution control program shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals for doing all the work involved in developing, preparing,

obtaining approval of, revising, and amending the WPCP, as specified in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

Attention is directed to Section 9-1.06, "Partial Payments," and Section 9-1.07, "Payment After Acceptance," of the Standard Specifications. Payments for Prepare Water Pollution Control Program will be made as follows:

- A. After the WPCP has been approved by the Engineer, 75 percent of the contract item price for Prepare Water Pollution Control Program will be included in the monthly partial payment estimate.
- B. After acceptance of the contract in conformance with the provisions in Section 7-1.17, "Acceptance of Contract," of the Standard Specifications, payment for the remaining 25 percent of the contract item price for Prepare Water Pollution Control Program will be made in conformance with the provisions in Section 9-1.07.

The contract lump sum price paid for water pollution control shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in installing, constructing, maintaining, removing, and disposing of water pollution control practices, including non-storm water management, and waste management and materials pollution water pollution control practices, except those for which there is a contract item of work as specified in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

Water pollution control practices for which there is a contract item of work will be measured and paid for as that contract item of work.

10-1.04 PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY

Attention is directed to Section 7-1.11, "Preservation of Property," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Existing trees, shrubs and other plants, that are not to be removed as shown on the plans or specified in these special provisions, and are injured or damaged by reason of the Contractor's operations, shall be replaced by the Contractor. The minimum size of tree replacement shall be No. 15 container and the minimum size of shrub replacement shall be No. 15 container. Replacement ground cover plants shall be from flats and shall be planted 300 mm on center. Replacement planting shall conform to the requirements in Section 20-4.07, "Replacement," of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall water replacement plants in conformance with the provisions in Section 20-4.06, "Watering," of the Standard Specifications.

Damaged or injured plants shall be removed and disposed of outside the highway right of way in conformance with the provisions in Section 7-1.13 of the Standard Specifications. At the option of the Contractor, removed trees and shrubs may be reduced to chips.

Replacement planting of injured or damaged trees, shrubs, and other plants shall be completed prior to the start of the plant establishment period. Replacement planting shall conform to the provisions in Section 20-4.05, "Planting," of the Standard Specifications.

10-1.05 RELIEF FROM MAINTENANCE AND RESPONSIBILITY

The Contractor may be relieved of the duty of maintenance and protection for those items not directly connected with plant establishment work, except highway planting and irrigation systems in conformance with the provisions in Section 7-1.15, "Relief From Maintenance and Responsibility," of the Standard Specifications.

10-1.06 PROGRESS SCHEDULE (CRITICAL PATH METHOD)

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer practicable critical path method (CPM) progress schedules in conformance with these special provisions. Whenever the term "schedule" is used in this section it shall mean CPM progress schedule.

The provisions in Section 8-1.04, "Progress Schedule," of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.

DEFINITIONS

The following definitions shall apply to this section:

- A. ACTIVITY.—A task, event or other project element on a schedule that contributes to completing the project. Activities have a description, start date, finish date, duration and one or more logic ties.
- B. BASELINE SCHEDULE.—The initial schedule representing the Contractor's work plan on the first working day of the project.
- C. CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE.—The current extended date for completion of the contract shown on the weekly statement of working days furnished by the Engineer in conformance with the provisions in Section 8-1.06, "Time of Completion," of the Standard Specifications.

- D. CRITICAL PATH.—The longest continuous chain of activities for the project that has the least amount of total float of all chains. In general, a delay on the critical path will extend the scheduled completion date.
- E. CRITICAL PATH METHOD (CPM).—A network based planning technique using activity durations and the relationships between activities to mathematically calculate a schedule for the entire project.
- F. DATA DATE.—The day after the date through which a schedule is current. Everything occurring earlier than the data date is "as-built" and everything on or after the data date is "planned."
- G. FLOAT.—The difference between the earliest and latest allowable start or finish times for an activity.
- H. MILESTONE.—An event activity that has zero duration and is typically used to represent the beginning or end of a certain stage of the project.
- I. NEAR CRITICAL PATH.—A chain of activities with total float exceeding that of the critical path but having no more than 10 working days of total float.
- J. SCHEDULED COMPLETION DATE.—The planned project finish date shown on the current accepted schedule.
- K. TOTAL FLOAT.—The amount of time that an activity or chain of activities can be delayed before extending the scheduled completion date.
- L. UPDATE SCHEDULE.—A current schedule developed from the baseline or subsequent schedule through regular monthly review to incorporate as-built progress and any planned changes.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer baseline, monthly update and final update schedules, each consistent in all respects with the time and order of work requirements of the contract. The project work shall be executed in the sequence indicated on the current accepted schedule.

Schedules shall show the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry out the work with logical links between time-scaled work activities, and calculations made using the critical path method to determine the controlling operation or operations. The Contractor is responsible for assuring that all activity sequences are logical and that each schedule shows a coordinated plan for complete performance of the work.

The Contractor shall produce schedules using computer software and shall furnish compatible software for the Engineer's exclusive possession and use. The Contractor shall furnish network diagrams and schedule data as parts of each schedule submittal.

Schedules shall include, but not be limited to, applicable activities that show the following:

- A. Project characteristics, salient features, or interfaces, including those with outside entities, that could affect time of completion.
- B. Project start date, scheduled completion date and other milestones.
- C. Work performed by the Contractor, subcontractors and suppliers.
- D. Submittal development, delivery, review and approval, including those from the Contractor, subcontractors and suppliers.
- E. Procurement, delivery, installation and testing of materials, plants and equipment.
- F. Testing and settlement periods.
- G. Utility notification and relocation.
- H. Erection and removal of falsework and shoring.
- I. Major traffic stage switches.
- J. Finishing roadway and final cleanup.

Schedule activities shall include the following:

- A. A clear and legible description.
- B. Start and finish dates.
- C. A duration of not less than one working day, except for event activities, and not more than 20 working days, unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer.
- D. At least one predecessor and one successor activity, except for project start and finish milestones.
- E. Required constraints.

The Engineer's review and acceptance of schedules shall not waive any contract requirements and shall not relieve the Contractor of any obligation thereunder or responsibility for submitting complete and accurate information. Schedules that are rejected shall be corrected by the Contractor and resubmitted to the Engineer within 5 working days of notification by the Engineer, at which time a new review period of one week will begin.

Errors or omissions on schedules shall not relieve the Contractor from finishing all work within the time limit specified for completion of the contract. If, after a schedule has been accepted by the Engineer, either the Contractor or the Engineer discover that any aspect of the schedule has an error or omission, it shall be corrected by the Contractor on the next update schedule.

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval a description of proposed software before delivery. The software shall be the current version of Primavera SureTrak Project Manager for Windows, or equal, and shall be compatible with Windows NT (version 4.0) operating system. If software other than SureTrak is proposed, it shall be capable of generating files that can be imported into SureTrak.

The Contractor shall furnish schedule software and all original software instruction manuals to the Engineer with submittal of the baseline schedule. The schedule software will be returned to the Contractor within 4 weeks of submittal of the final update schedule. The State will compensate the Contractor in conformance with the provisions in Section 4-1.03, "Extra Work," of the Standard Specifications for replacement of software which is damaged, lost or stolen after delivery to the Engineer.

NETWORK DIAGRAMS, REPORTS AND DATA

The Contractor shall include the following for each schedule submittal:

- A. Two sets of originally plotted, time-scaled network diagrams.
- B. One 1.44-megabyte 90 mm (3.5 inch) floppy diskette containing the schedule data.

The time-scaled network diagrams shall conform to the following:

- A. Show a continuous flow of information from left to right.
- B. Be based on early start and early finish dates of activities.
- C. Clearly show the primary paths of criticality using graphical presentation.
- D. Be prepared on B-size sheets, 280 mm x 430 mm (11 inch x 17 inch), or larger size.
- E. Include a title block and a timeline on each page.

BASELINE SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a baseline schedule within 20 working days of approval of the contract. The Contractor shall allow 3 weeks for the Engineer's review after the baseline schedule and all support data are submitted. Beginning the week the baseline schedule is first submitted, the Contractor shall meet with the Engineer weekly to discuss and resolve schedule issues until the baseline schedule is accepted.

The baseline schedule shall include the entire scope of work and shall show how the Contractor plans to complete all work contemplated. The baseline schedule shall show the activities that define the critical path. Multiple critical paths and near-critical paths shall be kept to a minimum. A total of not more than 50 percent of the baseline schedule activities shall be critical or near critical, unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer.

The baseline schedule shall not extend beyond the number of working days originally provided in these special provisions. The baseline schedule shall have a data date of the first working day of the contract and not include any completed work to date. The baseline schedule shall not attribute negative float or negative lag to any activity.

UPDATE SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall submit an update schedule and meet with the Engineer to review contract progress, on or before the first day of each month, beginning one month after the baseline schedule is accepted. The Contractor shall allow 2 weeks for the Engineer's review after the update schedule and all support data are submitted, except that the review period shall not start until any previous month's required schedule is accepted. Update schedules that are not accepted or rejected within the review period will be considered accepted by the Engineer.

The update schedule shall have a data date of the twenty-first day of the month or other date established by the Engineer. The update schedule shall show the status of work actually completed to date and the work yet to be performed as planned. In addition, the update schedule shall show any proposed schedule modifications including adding or deleting activities or changing activity constraints, durations or logic. The Contractor shall state in writing the reasons for any changes to activities and the critical path that result in a delay to the scheduled completion date compared to the previous accepted schedule.

FINAL UPDATE SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall submit a final update, as-built schedule with actual start and finish dates for the activities, within 30 days after completion of contract work. The Contractor shall provide a written certificate with this submittal signed by the Contractor's project manager and an officer of the company stating, "To my knowledge and belief, the enclosed final update schedule reflects the actual start and finish dates of the actual activities for the project contained herein." An officer of the company may delegate in writing the authority to sign the certificate to a responsible manager.

RETENTION

The Department will retain an amount equal to 25 percent of the estimated value of the work performed during each estimate period in which the Contractor fails to submit an acceptable schedule conforming to the requirements of these special provisions as determined by the Engineer. Schedule retentions will be released for payment on the next monthly estimate for partial payment following the date that acceptable schedules are submitted to the Engineer or as otherwise specified herein. Upon completion of all contract work and submittal of the final update schedule and certification, any remaining retained funds associated with this section, "Progress Schedule (Critical Path Method)", will be released for payment. Retentions held in conformance with this section shall be in addition to other retentions provided for in the contract. No interest will be due the Contractor on retention amounts.

PAYMENT

Full compensation for the required schedules and software shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid for the various items of work involved, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

10-1.07 OBSTRUCTIONS

Attention is directed to Section 8-1.10, "Utility and Non-Highway Facilities," and Section 15, "Existing Highway Facilities," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer and the appropriate regional notification center for operators of subsurface installations at least 2 working days, but not more than 14 calendar days, prior to performing any excavation or other work close to any underground pipeline, conduit, duct, wire or other structure. Regional notification centers include, but are not limited to, the following:

Notification Center	Telephone Number
Underground Service Alert-Northern California (USA)	1-800-642-2444
	1-800-227-2600
Underground Service Alert-Southern California (USA)	1-800-422-4133
	1-800-227-2600

10-1.08 MOBILIZATION

Mobilization shall conform to the provisions in Section 11, "Mobilization," of the Standard Specifications.

10-1.09 CONSTRUCTION AREA TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

Flagging, signs, and all other traffic control devices furnished, installed, maintained, and removed when no longer required shall conform to the provisions in Section 12, "Construction Area Traffic Control Devices," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Category 1 traffic control devices are defined as those devices that are small and lightweight (less than 45 kg), and have been in common use for many years. The devices shall be known to be crashworthy by crash testing, crash testing of similar devices, or years of demonstrable safe performance. Category 1 traffic control devices include traffic cones, plastic drums, portable delineators, and channelizers.

If requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide written self-certification for crashworthiness of Category 1 traffic control devices. Self-certification shall be provided by the manufacturer or Contractor and shall include the following: date, Federal Aid number (if applicable), expenditure authorization, district, county, route and kilometer post of project limits; company name of certifying vendor, street address, city, state and zip code; printed name, signature and title of certifying person; and an indication of which Category 1 traffic control devices will be used on the project. The Contractor may obtain a standard form for self-certification from the Engineer.

Category 2 traffic control devices are defined as those items that are small and lightweight (less than 45 kg), that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change, but may otherwise be potentially hazardous. Category 2 traffic control devices include: barricades and portable sign supports.

Category 2 devices purchased on or after October 1, 2000 shall be on the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Acceptable Crashworthy Category 2 Hardware for Work Zones list. This list is maintained by FHWA and can be located at the following internet address: http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/fourthlevel/hardware/listing.cfm?code=workzone. The Department maintains a secondary list at the following internet address: http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/traffops/signtech/signdel/pdf.htm.

Category 2 devices that have not received FHWA acceptance, and were purchased before October 1, 2000, may continue to be used until they complete their useful service life or until January 1, 2003, whichever comes first. Category 2 devices in use that have received FHWA acceptance shall be labeled with the FHWA acceptance letter number and the name of the manufacturer by the start of the project. The label shall be readable. After January 1, 2003, all Category 2 devices without a label shall not be used on the project.

If requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide a written list of Category 2 devices to be used on the project at least 5 days prior to beginning any work using the devices. For each type of device, the list shall indicate the FHWA acceptance letter number and the name of the manufacturer.

Full compensation for providing self-certification for crashworthiness of Category 1 traffic control devices and for providing a list of Category 2 devices used on the project and labeling Category 2 devices as specified shall be considered as included in the prices paid for the various contract items of work requiring the use of the Category 1 or Category 2 traffic control devices and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

10-1.10 CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGNS

Construction area signs shall be furnished, installed, maintained, and removed when no longer required in conformance with the provisions in Section 12, "Construction Area Traffic Control Devices," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Attention is directed to the provisions in "Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials" of these special provisions. Type II retroreflective sheeting shall not be used on construction area sign panels.

Attention is directed to "Construction Project Information Signs" of these special provisions regarding the number and type of construction project information signs to be furnished, erected, maintained, and removed and disposed of.

The Contractor shall notify the appropriate regional notification center for operators of subsurface installations at least 2 working days, but not more than 14 calendar days, prior to commencing excavation for construction area sign posts. The regional notification centers include, but are not limited to, the following:

Notification Center	Telephone Number
Underground Service Alert-Northern California (USA)	1-800-642-2444
	1-800-227-2600
Underground Service Alert-Southern California (USA)	1-800-422-4133
	1-800-227-2600

Excavations required to install construction area signs shall be performed by hand methods without the use of power equipment, except that power equipment may be used if it is determined there are no utility facilities in the area of the proposed post holes.

Sign substrates for stationary mounted construction area signs may be fabricated from fiberglass reinforced plastic as specified under "Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials" of these special provisions.

The Contractor may be required to cover certain signs during the progress of the work. Signs that are no longer required or that convey inaccurate information to the public shall be immediately covered or removed, or the information shall be corrected. Covers for construction area signs shall be of sufficient size and density to completely block out the complete face of the signs. The retroreflective face of the covered signs shall not be visible either during the day or at night. Covers shall be fastened securely so that the signs remain covered during inclement weather. Covers shall be replaced when they no longer cover the signs properly.

10-1.11 MAINTAINING TRAFFIC

Attention is directed to Sections 7-1.08, "Public Convenience," 7-1.09, "Public Safety," and 12, "Construction Area Traffic Control Devices," of the Standard Specifications and to the provisions in "Public Safety" and "Portable Changeable Message Sign", of these special provisions and these special provisions. Nothing in these special provisions shall be construed as relieving the Contractor from the responsibilities specified in Section 7-1.09.

Lane closures shall conform to the provisions in section "Traffic Control System for Lane Closure" of these special provisions.

In addition to the provisions set forth in "Public Safety" of these special provisions, whenever work to be performed on the freeway traveled way (except the work of installing, maintaining and removing traffic control devices) is within 1.8 m of the adjacent traffic lane, the adjacent traffic lane shall be closed.

Personal vehicles of the Contractor's employees shall not be parked within the freeway right of way. The Contractor shall notify local authorities of the Contractor's intent to begin work at least 5 days before work is begun. The Contractor shall cooperate with local authorities relative to handling traffic through the area and shall make arrangements relative to keeping the working area clear of parked vehicles.

Whenever vehicles or equipment are parked on the freeway shoulder within 1.8 m of a traffic lane, the shoulder area shall be closed as shown on the plans.

Except as otherwise provided in these special provisions or Table Z (Lane Closure Restrictions for Designated Legal Holidays and Special Days), freeway lanes, connectors, and ramps shall be closed only during the hours shown on Charts 1 through 58 included in this section "Maintaining Traffic." Except work required under Sections 7-1.08 and 7-1.09, work that interferes with public traffic shall be performed only during the hours shown for lane closures.

Except as otherwise provided in these special provisions, the Contractor, at the Contractor's option, may work during the hours designated as "No lane closure permitted; no work permitted ... " shown on Charts 1 through 11, provided temporary traffic screens are installed on top of temporary railings (Type K), as shown on the plans. Temporary traffic screens shall be furnished, installed, maintained, and removed at the Contractor's expense. Temporary traffic screen panels shall be new or used CDX Grade, or better, plywood or weather resistant strandboard mounted and anchored on temporary railing (Type K). Wale boards shall be new or used Douglas fir, rough sawn, Construction Grade, or better. Pipe screen supports shall be new or used galvanized steel pipe Schedule 40. Nuts, bolts, and washers shall be cadmium plated. Screws shall be black or cadmium plated flat head, cross slotted screws with full thread length.

No two consecutive on-ramps or consecutive off-ramps in the same direction of travel shall be closed at the same time unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer. If two or more consecutive on-ramps are permitted to be closed, the Contractor, at the Contractor's expense, shall furnish and install special signs for entrance ramp closures (sign SP-4) as directed by the Engineer. When an off-ramp is closed, the Contractor shall furnish and erect, as directed by the Engineer, a special sign for exit ramp closures (sign SP-3 or SP-5) as shown on the plans.

Special advance notice publicity signs (sign SP-1), as shown on the plans shall be posted as directed by the Engineer, a minimum of 7 days prior to the actual ramp or connector closure. When work is not actively in progress, the SP-1 sign shall be removed or covered.

Full compensation for furnishing, erecting, maintaining, and removing special advance notice publicity signs (SP-1), special portable freeway detour signs (SP-2) and special signs for exit ramp closures (SP-3 or SP-5) as shown on the plans or in these special provisions shall be considered as included in the contract lump sum price paid for traffic control system and no additional payment will be made therefor.

All aforementioned special signs shall become the property of the Contractor at the conclusion of this project and shall be removed from the worksite.

No work that encroaches onto the traveled ways shall be allowed from 3 hours before to 2 hours following special events or games listed below, unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer.

Venue/Special Event	Affected	Route Limits
	Route	
Cinco de Mayo or parades or	10	Route 110 to Crenshaw Boulevard
festivals in Downtown L.A.		
Los Angeles Marathon	10	Route 110 to Route 405
Los Angeles Coliseum	10	Crenshaw Boulevard to Route 110
Staples Center/L.A. Convention	10	Crenshaw Boulevard to Route 110
Center		

Designated legal holidays are: January 1st, the third Monday in February, the last Monday in May, July 4th, the first Monday in September, November 11th, Thanksgiving Day, and December 25th. When a designated legal holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be a designated legal holiday. When November 11th falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be a designated legal holiday.

Special Days are Martin Luther King Day, Lincoln's Birthday, Cesar Chavez Day, and Columbus Day.

Table Z

Lane Closure Restrictions	
for Designated Legal Holidays and Special Days	

Each row	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thr	Fri	Sat	Sun
represents an	-	Н									
individual	X	XX	XX	XX							
legal holiday		SD									
or special		XX									
day situation			Н								
	X	XX	XX	XX							
			SD								
			XX								
				Н							
		X	XX	XX	XX						
				SD							
				XX							
					H						
					SD						
		X	XX	XX	XX						
						Н					
		X	XX			XX					
						SD					
						XX					
							Н				
						X	XX				
							SD				
							XX				
								Н			
							X	XX	XX		XX
								SD			
		1 11 1						XX			

H = Designated Legal Holiday

SD = Special Day

	Refer to lane closure charts
X	The full width of the traveled way shall be open for use by public traffic after 6 a.m.
XX	The full width of the traveled way shall be open for use by public traffic.

Minor deviations from the requirements of this section concerning hours of work which do not significantly change the cost of the work may be permitted upon the written request of the Contractor, if in the opinion of the Engineer, public traffic will be better served and the work expedited. These deviations shall not be adopted by the Contractor until the Engineer has approved the deviations in writing. All other modifications will be made by contract change order.

	Laı	ne l	Req	uir	_	hai ent				urs	s of	W	orl	ζ.									
Location: Eastbound Route 10 Free	ewa	y -	N	B 4	05	off	-co	nne	ecto	r to	SE	3 4	05 (off-	coı	nne	ctoı						
						a.r	n.											p.ı	n.				
FROM HOUR TO HOUR 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12														1 12									
Mondays through Thursdays 2 2 2 2 2 3 3																							
Fridays 2 2 2 2 3 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X														3									
Saturdays	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3			X	X	X	X	X	X	X			3	3
Sundays														2									
Legend: 2 Provide at least two through 3 Provide at least three through			-		•																		
No lane closure permitted; w X No lane closure permitted; n	/ork	c pe	rmi	tte	d ar	ıyw	hei	re t	hat	doe	es n				e fro	eew	ay	lan	e cl	osu	ıre		
REMARKS: Number of Through T	rafi	fic I	Lan	es -	- 4																		

Chart No. 2 Lane Requirements and Hours of Work																								
Location: Eastbound Route 10 Fre															nec	tors								
						a.ı	n.											p.	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 :	12	1	2	3 4	4 :	5	6 7	7 :	8	9 1	0 1	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays 1 1 1 1 2 X X X X X															2									
Fridays 1 1 1 1 1 2 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X																								
Saturdays 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 X X X X X X X X X X X X																								
Sundays 2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 X X X X X X 2 2 2																								
Legend: 1 Provide at least one through 2 Provide at least two through No lane closure permitted; v X No lane closure permitted; r REMARKS: Number of Through T	n free work	ewa pe	erm	ane itte	s o _l	oen nyw	in her	dire	ecti hat	on do	of t	trav	/el	uire	e fr	eew	vay	lan	e cl	osı	ıre			

	Lar	ıe l	Req	uir				lo.		ur	s of	W	orl	ζ.									
Location: Eastbound Route 10 Free															n B	lvd	l. o	ff-r	amj	p			
						a.ı	n.											p.1	m.				
FROM HOUR TO HOUR 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 1															1 12								
Mondays through Thursdays 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 4 X <td>3</td>															3								
Fridays 2 2 2 2 3 4 X X X X X X X X X X X X 4 4 4															4								
Saturdays 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 4 4 X X X X X X X X 4 4 4 4															4								
Sundays 4 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 X X X X X X 4 4 4 3															3								
Legend: 2 Provide at least two through 3 Provide at least three through 4 Provide at least four through No lane closure permitted; w X No lane closure permitted; no	fre fre ork	ewa pe	ray l	lan ane itted	es o	pen nyw	n ir in rher	dir dir	rectinat	tion ion	of of	`tra	vel vel		: fre	eew	ray	lan	e cl	losu	ıre		
REMARKS: Number of Through T	raff	ic I	Lan	es -	- 4	or 5	5																

]	Laı	ne l	Rea	uiı	_	hai				ours	s of	f W	/orl	k										
Location: Eastbound Route 10 Free				_											Bl	vd.	on	-ra	mp					
						a.1	n.											p.	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1	12	1	2	3 4	4	5 (6 ′	7 8	8 9	9 1	0 1	1 12
															3									
Fridays	2	2	2	2	2	3	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X	X	X				3
Saturdays	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3				X	X	X	X	X	X	X					3
Sundays	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3				X	X	X	X	X				3	3
Legend: 2 Provide at least two through and the state of the state of through and the state of through and the state of the state of through and the state of the state of through and the state of the s	ork	eew pe	vay ermi	lan itte	es o	ope nyw	n ii /hei	n di	rec hat	tior doe	n of	f tra	avel		e fro	eew	ay	lan	e c	losi	ure			

Lane Requirements and Hours of Work Location: Eastbound Route 10 Freeway - La Brea Avenue off-ramp to Arlington Avenue		Lar	1e l	Req	uiı	_			lo. nd	_	our	s of	· W	orl'	ζ.										
FROM HOUR TO HOUR 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Mondays through Thursdays 2 2 2 2 2 3 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	Location: Eastbound Route 10 Fre															n A	Ave	nue	9						
Mondays through Thursdays 2 2 2 2 2 3 X X X X X X X X X							a.ı	n.											p.	m.					
Fridays 2 2 2 2 2 3 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	9 1	0 1	1	12	1	2	3 4	4 :	5	6 ′	7 :	8 9	1	0 1	1 1
Saturdays 3 2 2 2 2 3 4 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	Mondays through Thursdays	2	2	2	2	2	3	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				4	3
Sundays 3 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 4	Saturdays 3 2 2 2 2 3 4 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X															4									
Legend: 2 Provide at least two through freeway lanes open in direction of travel 3 Provide at least three through freeway lanes open in direction of travel 4 Provide at least four through freeway lanes open in direction of travel No lane closure permitted; work permitted anywhere that does not require freeway lane closure	Saturdays 3 2 2 2 2 3 4 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X															4									
Provide at least two through freeway lanes open in direction of travel Provide at least three through freeway lanes open in direction of travel Provide at least four through freeway lanes open in direction of travel No lane closure permitted; work permitted anywhere that does not require freeway lane closure																3									
X No lane closure permitted; no work permitted on east roadway	Provide at least two through Provide at least three through Provide at least four through No lane closure permitted;	gh fro h fre work	eew ewa	ay l	lan ane	es o	ope pen	n ir ı in /hei	dir dir	rec ect	tion ion	of of	`tra	ivel vel		e fro	eew	<i>r</i> ay	lan	e cl	losi	ıre			

1	Lan	ie l	Req	uir	_			lo. nd	-	ur	s of	f W	Vor	k											
Location: Eastbound Route 10 Free	eway	у -	E	Вс	olle	cto	r ro	oad	(W	est"	tern	ı A	ven	ue	to :	Нос	ove	r S	Stre	et)					
						a.ı	n.											I	o.m	١.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	9 1	10 1	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	1																	1	1	С
Fridays C C C C C C I 1 Saturdays C C C C C C C I I I 1															1										
Saturdays C C C C C C 1 1 1 1 1 1															1										
															C										
Legend: C EB collector road may be closed. Provide at least one through a second may be closed. No lane closure permitted; we will be considered.	free ork	pe ork	y la ermi	ane itted	oped ar	ıyw	hei	re t	nat	do	es r			uir	e fi	reev	way	ı la	nne	clo	sur	e			
REMARKS: Number of Through Ti	raff	ic l	Lan	es -	- 2																				

	Laı	ie I	Req	uir				lo. nd		our	s of	f W	/or	k											
Location: Westbound Route 10 Fr	eewa	ay	- V	VВ	col	lec	tor	roa	ıd (Но	ove	er S	tre	et t	o A	ırliı	ıgt	on.	Av	enı	ıe)				
						a.1	n.											p	.m						
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	1																	1	1	C
Fridays C C C C C I I I Saturdays C C C C C C C I I I															1										
Saturdays C C C C C C C 1 1 1 1 1 1 1															1										
															С										
Legend: C WB collector road may be of the col					-		n d	ire	etic	n o	ıf tr	av.	a l												
No lane closure permitted; v X No lane closure permitted; v	work	pe	rmi	tte	d ar	ıyw	hei	re tl	hat	do	es r			uir	e fi	eev	vay	/ la	ne	clo	sur	e			
REMARKS: Number of Through	Γraff	ic I	Lan	es -	- 2																				

	Laı	ne l	Reg	uir		hai ent				urs	s of	·w	orl	ζ.											
Location: Westbound Route 10 Fro															ven	ue o	on-	ran	np						٦
						a.r	n.											p.1	m.						
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3 .	4 :	5 (6 ′	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 1	2	1	2 :	3 4	1 :	5 (5 7	7 8	3 9	1	0 1	1 12	2
Mondays through Thursdays	2	2	2	2	2	4	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X	X		5	5	4	3	
Fridays	2	2	2	2	2	4	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X	X			5	4	4	
Saturdays	3	2	2	2	2	2	3	4	5													5	5	4	
Sundays	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	4	5									5	5	5	4	3	
Legend: 2 Provide at least two through 3 Provide at least three through 4 Provide at least four through 5 Provide at least five through No lane closure permitted; v X No lane closure permitted; r REMARKS: Number of Through T	th free free work	eewa ewa ewa a pe	vay ay l ay la rmi	lan ane ane ttec	es of soft ar	pen pen pen nyw	in in in then	dir dir dire tl	rectiecti	tion ion on	of tost	trav trav	vel vel vel		e fre	eew	ay	lan	e cl	losu	re				

							rt N																	
					em										_									
Location: Westbound Route 10 Free	ewa	ıy	- E	East	of			tsoı	ı B	lvd	. of	f-ra	amp	to to	O	erl	and			off	-ra	mp		-
						a.ı	n.											p.i	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR 1	2	1	2	3	4 :		6 ′	-		_	_	1 1	12	1		3 4	_		5 7	7 8	9	1	0 1	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	2	2	2	2	2	3	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X	X		4	4	3	3
Saturdays 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 4 4 X X X X X X X 4 4 4 4 1															3									
Saturdays 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 4 4 X X X X X X X 4 4 4 4 4 5															3									
															3									
Legend: 2 Provide at least two through f 3 Provide at least three through 4 Provide at least four through f No lane closure permitted; wo	free	eew ewa	ay l	lan ane	es o	pen nyw	n ir ı in /hei	dir dir	rec ect	tion ion	of of	f tra	avel vel		e fro	eew	'ay	lan	e cl	osu	re			
X No lane closure permitted; no								est	roa	ıdw	ay													
REMARKS: Number of Through Tr	aff	ic I	Lan	es -	- 4 (or 5	5																	

	Lar	ie I	Rea	uii				o. nd		urs	s of	W	orl	ζ.										
Location: Westbound Route 10 Fro			_												nec	ctor	S							
						a.1	n.											p.i	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	9 1	0 1	1 1	2	1	2	3 4	4 :	5 (6 7	7 8	3 9	1	0 11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	2	1	1	1	1	3	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X	X				3	3
Fridays	2	1	1	1	1	3	X	X	X	X					X	X	X	X	X					3
Saturdays 2 2 1 1 1 2 3 X																3								
Sundays 2 2 1 1 1 1 2 2 3 3 X X X X X																3								
Legend: 1 Provide at least one through 2 Provide at least two through 3 Provide at least three through No lane closure permitted; v X No lane closure permitted; r REMARKS: Number of Through T	free h free work	ewa eew pe	y la yay rmi	lan	s op nes o d an	ope ope nyw	in n ir hei n w	dire n di re tl	rection	on tion	of to	rav tra	el vel		e fro	eew	<i>r</i> ay	lan	e cl	osu	ııre			

	Lar	ie l	Reo	uir				o. nd		ur	s of	·w	orl'	ζ										
Location: Westbound Route 10 Fre															ve	off-	rar	np						
						a.ı	n.											p.ı	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	9 1	0 1	1 1	12	1 :	2 :	3 4	1 5	5 6	6	7 8	3 9	1	0 1	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays																3								
															3									
Saturdays 3 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 3 3 3 3 3 3															3									
															3									
Legend: 3 Provide at least three through 4 Provide at least four through No lane closure permitted; w X No lane closure permitted; no	fre ork	ewa pe	ay l	ane	es o	pen 1yw	i in hei	dir re tl	ecti hat	ion doe	of	trav	vel		e fre	eew	ay	lan	e cl	osu	ıre			
REMARKS: Number of Through T	raff	ic I	Lan	es -	- 5																			

			Co	nn	_			o. Sui		Hot	urs													
Location: EB 10 to NB 405																								
						a.ı	n.											p.	.m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5 (6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 1	2	1	2	3 4	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	C																С	C	C
Fridays	C	С	C	C	С	C																	С	С
Saturdays	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	С	С	С													С	С
Sundays	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	С	C	C	C									C	C	C	С
Legend: C Connector may be closed Work permitted that does no	ot re	qui	ire	con	nec	tor	lar	ne c	los	ure														

Detour traffic to continue east on Rte 10; exit and re-enter WB 10 at Overland Ave./National Blvd. off- and onramps; west to connector to NB 405.

Place a Portable Changeable Message Sign inside the closure with the message: "NORTH 405 / EXIT /

CLOSED - DETOUR / USE / NATIONAL".

A minimum of 5 special freeway detour signs shall be posted along the detour route as shown on the plan and as directed by the Engineer.

			Co	nn	_			o. sui	-	Hot	urs													
Location: EB 10 to SB 405																								
						a.ı	n.											p	.m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4 :	5	6	7 :	3	9 1	10 1	1	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	С	С	C	C																	C	С
Fridays	C	C	C	C	С	C																		C
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С																C
Sundays	С	С	С	С	С	C	С	С	C														C	C
Legend: C Connector may be closed Work permitted that does not	ot re	equi	ire	con	nec	etor	lar	ne c	los	ure	,													

REMARKS:

Detour traffic to continue east on Rte 10; exit and re-enter WB 10 at Overland Ave./National Blvd. off- and on-ramps; west to connector to SB 405.

Place a Portable Changeable Message Sign inside the closure with the message: "SOUTH 405 / EXIT / CLOSED - DETOUR / USE / NATIONAL".

A minimum of 5 special freeway detour signs shall be posted along the detour route as shown on the plan and as directed by the Engineer.

			Co	nn	_			o. Su		Ho	urs	5													
Location: WB 10 to NB 405																									
						a.ı	n.												p.n	1.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3 4	4 :	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0 1	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	С	C	C																				
Fridays	C	C	С	С	С																				
Saturdays	C	C	С	С	С	С	С																		C
Sundays	C	C	С	С	C	C	С	С																	C
Legend: C Connector may be closed Work permitted that does no	ot re	qui	ire (con	nec	tor	lar	ne c	los	sure	e														

Detour traffic to continue west on Rte 10; exit at SB Bundy Dr. off-ramp; south to Pearl Street; west to Centinela Avenue; north to on-ramp to EB 10.

Place a Portable Changeable Message Sign inside the closure with the message: "NORTH 405 / EXIT / CLOSED - USE / SOUTH / BUNDY DR".

A minimum of 5 special freeway detour signs shall be posted along the detour route as shown on the plan and as directed by the Engineer.

			Co	nn	_	ıar or			_		urs														
Location: WB 10 to SB 405																									
						a.ı	n.											p	.m.						
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C																				
Fridays	С	C	C	С	С																			ĺ	
Saturdays	С	C	C	С	С	C	С																		
Sundays	C	С	С	C	C	С	С	С																	
Legend: C Connector may be closed Work permitted that does not remark.	ot re	equi	ire	con	nec	etor	lar	ne o	elo	sure	2														

Detour traffic to continue west on Rte 10; exit at SB Bundy Dr. off-ramp; south to National Blvd.; east to onramp to SB 405.

Place a Portable Changeable Message Sign inside the closure with the message: "SOUTH 405 / EXIT / CLOSED - USE / SOUTH / BUNDY DR".

A minimum of 5 special freeway detour signs shall be posted along the detour route as shown on the plan and as directed by the Engineer.

			C	onn	_		t N Clo		-		urs	5													
Location: NB 405 to EB 10																									
						a.1	n.]	p.m	۱.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C																				
Fridays	С	С	С	С	С																				
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С																		
Sundays	С	С	C	С	С	С	С	C																	
Legend: C Connector may be closed Work permitted that does not really the second real seco	ot re	equ	ire	con	nec	etor	lar	ne o	clos	ure	e	1		1		1	1	1	•	1	1	1	1		

Detour traffic to exit at National Blvd. off-ramp; east to the on-ramp to EB 10.

Place a Portable Changeable Message Sign on the right shoulder of NB 405 fwy 500 meters in advance of the Venice Blvd. off-ramp with the message: "EAST 10 / EXIT / CLOSED - DETOUR / USE / NATIONAL". A minimum of 5 special freeway detour signs shall be posted along the detour route as shown on the plan and as

directed by the Engineer.

Conn	ecto	r I	Lan	ie F	_		t N			nd	l Ho	ur	S 0	f W	or	k									
Location: NB 405 to WB 10																									
						a.1	m.											1	p.n	1.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C																				
Fridays	С	С	С	С	С																				
Saturdays	C	С	C	С	C	C	С																		
Sundays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С																	
Legend: C Connector may be closed Work permitted that does not	ot re	qui	ire	con	nec	etor	· laı	ne c	los	ur	e														
REMARKS: Detour traffic to exit at National B	lvd.	off	-rai	mp;	, we	est 1	to t	he (on-i	rar	np t	o V	VВ	10	١.										

Place a Portable Changeable Message Sign on the right shoulder of NB 405 fwy 500 meters in advance of the Venice Blvd. off-ramp with the message: "WEST 10 / EXIT / CLOSED - DETOUR / USE / NATIONAL". A minimum of 5 special freeway detour signs shall be posted along the detour route as shown on the plan and as

Conn	ecto	r I	lan	e F			t N em				Но	our	s of	f W	/or	k									
Location: SB 405 to EB 10																						_			_
						a.1	m.											p	.m.						
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	С	C	C	C	C																				
Fridays	С	C	С	С	С																	1			
Saturdays		C	С	С	С	С	С																		
Sundays		C	С	С	С	С	С	C																	1
Legend: C Connector may be closed Work permitted that does not	ot re	qui	ire (con	nec	etor	· lar	ne (clo	sure	e										•		•		1

directed by the Engineer.

Detour traffic west on Rte 10; exit at SB Bundy Dr. off-ramp; south to National Blvd.; east to on-ramp to SB

Place a Portable Changeable Message Sign inside the closure with the message: "EAST 10 / EXIT / CLOSED -DETOUR / USE / WEST 10".

A minimum of 5 special freeway detour signs shall be posted along the detour route as shown on the plan and as directed by the Engineer.

Conn	not.	ın I	an	. a I	_			lo.		nd	По		c of	• **	ัดษไ	-									
Location: SB 405 to WB 10	ecu)[]	Jan	ie r	veg	uii	en	lem	is a	iiu	по	ur	5 01	**	011	•									
						a.1	m.											p	.m						
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9]	10 1	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	1	1	1	1	1	1																		1	1
Fridays	1	1	1	1	1	1																			1
Saturdays	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1															1
Sundays	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1													1	1
Legend: 1 Provide at least one connected Work permitted that does no			-									el									•				
REMARKS:																									

				Ra	Cl mp		t N osu			ur	S													
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 off-ra	amp	to 1	Vati	iona	al B	lvc	l. / (Ov	erla	ınd	Αv	'e												
						a.1	n.											p	.m					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6 ′	7	8	9 1	0 1	1	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11 12
Mondays through Thursdays	С	C	C	C	C	C																		C
Fridays	С	С	С	С	С	C																		
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	C	С	C																
Sundays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С															С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere to REMARKS:	that c	loes	s no	ot re	equi	ire	ram	np l	ane	e cle	osu	re												

							4 18 1		21																
				_	_			0.																	
					_			ıre	H(uı	'S														
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 on-ran	np f	ron	n O	ver	lan	d A	ve																		
						a.ı	n.											p	.m						
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1 :	2	3	4	5 (6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	C																			С
Fridays	С	С	С	С	С	С															T	T	T		
Saturdays	С	C	С	С	С	С	С														T	T	T	T	
Sundays	С	C	С	С	С	С	С	С													T	T	1	С	С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the	at c	loes	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	np l	and	e c	losu	ıre	•			•							•		
REMARKS: When the ramp is closed, public tra ramp. A minimum of 5 special free and as directed by the Engineer.																									

				Ra	Cl mp			o. re		urs	S												
Location: Westbound Rte 10 off-r	amp	to	Ov	erla	ınd	Av	e.																
						a.ı	n.											p.	m.				
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4 :	5 (6	7 8	8	9 1	0 1	1 1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8) 1	0 11 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	C																	С
Fridays	C	C	C	С	С	C																	
Saturdays	С	C	C	С	С	С	С	С															
Sundays	С	C	C	С	С	C	C	С	С														С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the REMARKS:	hat d	loes	s no	ot re	equi	ire	ram	np l	ane	clo	osu	re											

							/ Th.T		22																
				ь.	_	har			_																
					_	Cl																			
Location: Westbound Rte 10 on-ra	mp	fro	m N	Vati	iona	al E	Blvc	1./C)ve	rla	nd A	Ave) .												
						a.1	n.											p	.m.						
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1 2	2 :	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	С	C	C	C	C	C													Ī					(C
Fridays	С	C	C	С	C	C													Ī	T	T				
Saturdays	С	C	C	С	С	С	С	С										T	T	T	T	T			
Sundays	С	C	C	С	С	С	С	С	С									T	T	T	T	T		(2
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the	at d	loes	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	np l	ane	e cl	losu	ire								•		•		•	
REMARKS: When the ramp is closed, public tra ramp. A minimum of 5 special freewand as directed by the Engineer.																									n

				Ra	_	har Cl			24 Ho	ur	s													
Location: Westbound Rte 10 off-ra	mp	to	Na	tior	nal	Blv	d.																	
						a.1	n.											p	.m					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	9 1	10 1	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	С	C	C	C																		С
Fridays	С	С	С	С	С	С																		
Saturdays		C	С	С	С	С	C	C																
Sundays		С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С															C
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere th REMARKS:	at c	loes	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	np l	ane	cle	osu	re									•			

				D۵	Cl mp			0.	_	1114	,													
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 off-rar	np	to I			_			ii e	110	urs	•													
						a.1	n.											p	.m					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	9 1	0 1	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	C																		C
Fridays	С	С	С	С	С	С																		С
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С																С
Sundays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С														С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere th REMARKS:	at c	loe	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	np l	ane	cle	osu	re									•			

				Ra				o. ire		urs	5													
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 on-ra	amp f	ron	ı N	atio	ona	1 B	lvd.	. /]	Rol	ert	tsoı	ı B	lvd											
						a.1	n.											p.	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1 :	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	9 1	0 1	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 1	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	С	C	C																	C	C
Fridays	С	C	С	С	С	С																		С
Saturdays	С	C	C	С	С	C	C	С	С															C
Sundays	С	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	С	C													С	C
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere	that d	loes	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	ıp l	ane	clo	osu	re												
REMARKS: When the ramp is closed, public to																								

Location: Westbound Rte 10 off-ramp to Robertson Blvd.					Ra	Cł mp			o. ire		urs	ŝ													
FROM HOUR TO HOUR 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Location: Westbound Rte 10 off-ra	amp	to	Ro	ber	tsor	ı B	lvd																	
Mondays through Thursdays C <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>a.1</td> <td>n.</td> <td></td> <td>p.</td> <td>m.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							a.1	n.											p.	m.					
Fridays C </td <td>FROM HOUR TO HOUR</td> <td>12</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4 :</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8 9</td> <td>9 1</td> <td>0 1</td> <td>1</td> <td>12</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td>9 1</td> <td>0 1</td> <td>1 12</td>	FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4 :	5	6	7	8 9	9 1	0 1	1	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 12
Saturdays C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Mondays through Thursdays	С	C	C	С	C	C																С	C	С
Sundays C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Fridays	С	C	C	С	C	C																	C	С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed	Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	C	С	С	С														С	С
C Ramp may be closed	Sundays	С	C	С	С	С	C	C	С	С	С												С	С	C
REMARKS:	C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the	nat d	loes	s no	ot re	equi	ire	ran	np l	ane	clo	osu	re												

				Ra	Cl mp			o. ire	_		5													
Location: Westbound Rte 10 on-ran	mp	fro	m I	Rob	erts	son	Bl	vd.																
						a.r	n.											p	.m.					\Box
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4 :	5 (6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	С	C	C																С	C	C
Fridays	С	С	С	С	С	С																	C	C
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	C	С	С	C														C	C
Sundays	С	С	С	С	С	C	С	С	C	С												С	C	C
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the	at c	loes	s no	ot re	equi	ire :	ran	np l	ane	e cle	osu	re												
REMARKS: When the ramp is closed, public trarramp. A minimum of 5 special freevand as directed by the Engineer.																								

				Ra	Cl mp			o. ire		urs	S													
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 off-ran	-					-	-																	
Eastbound Rte 10 on-ram	o fr	om	SB	La	C1		_	Blv	d.															
						a.i	n.											p.	.m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4 :	5 (6	7	8	9 1	0]	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	C																		C
Fridays	C	С	С	С	C	C																		
Saturdays	C	С	C	С	С	C	C	С	С															
Sundays	C	С	C	С	C	C	C	C	С	C														С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the	at c	loes	s no	ot re	equi	ire	ran	np l	ane	e cle	osu	re												

REMARKS:

When the ramp is closed, public traffic shall be detoured to the next available on-ramp upstream of the closed ramp. A minimum of 5 special freeway detour signs shall be posted along the detour route as shown on the plan and as directed by the Engineer.

				Ra	_		t N osu			urs	S											
Location: Westbound Rte 10 on-ra	amp	fro	m I	La (Cie	neg	аВ	lvc	l.													
						a.ı	m.										p.:	m.				
FROM HOUR TO HOUR 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1 Mondays through Thursdays C C C C C C C C C															11 1							
Mondays through Thursdays C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C															C							
Fridays	С	С	С	С	С	С																С
Saturdays	С	С	C	C	C	С	C	С											T			С
Sundays	С	С	C	C	C	С	С	С	C												(СС
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere t	hat d	loes	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ram	ıp l	ane	clo	osu	re										
REMARKS: When the ramp is closed, public tr	off o	aha	.11 1	.	data		.d +	a +1				.a.i1	ahl.		• **	***	 atra	0.10	• •	f tha	مامم	ad

				Ra	Cl mp			o. re		urs	S														
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 off-ra	mp t	o F	air	fax	Av	e.																			
						a.1	n.											p.	m.						
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4 :	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 1	11	12	1	2	3 4	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Mondays through Thursdays C C C C C C															C										
Fridays C C C C C C																1									
Saturdays	С	C	С	С	С	C	C	С	С																
Sundays	C	C	С	С	С	C	C	С	С	С														C	-
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the REMARKS:	nat d	oes	s no	ot re	equi	ire	ram	np l	ane	e clo	osu	re													

				Ra	C mp		t N osu		-	ur	s													
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 on-ran	np	fror	n V		_																			
						a.1	n.											p	.m					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9]	10 1	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11 12
Mondays through Thursdays	С	C	C	С	C	C																	C	C
Fridays	С	С	С	С	С	С																		C
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С															C
Sundays	С	С	C	C	С	C	С	C	C	С													C	C
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere th	nat o	doe	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	np l	ane	e cl	osu	ıre												
REMARKS: When the ramp is closed, public tra																								

				Ra	Cl mp			o. ire		ur	S														
Location: Westbound Rte 10 off-ra	mp	to	Ve	nice	e Bl	lvd.																			
						a.1	n.											p	.m	١.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4 :	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 1	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Mondays through Thursdays C C C C C C C																C									
Mondays through Thursdays C C C C C C C Fridays C <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>																									
Saturdays	С	С	C	С	С	C	С	С	С																
Sundays	С	C	C	С	С	C	С	С	С	C															С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the	at d	loes	s no	ot re	equi	ire	ran	np l	ane	cle	osu	re													

				Ra	Cł mp			o. ire		urs	5													
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 off-ran Eastbound Rte 10 on-ram Eastbound Rte 10 on-ram	p fr	om	IB NI	La B L	Bre a B	ea <i>A</i> rea	Ave Av	ve.																
						a.i	n.											•	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1 :	2	3 .	4 :	5 (6	7 :	3 9	9 1	0 1	1 1	12	1	2	3	4	5	6 1	8	9	10	11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	C																(2
Fridays	С	C	C	C	C	C																	(7
Saturdays	С	С	C	C	C	C	C	С	C														(7
Sundays	С	C	C	C	C	C	C	С	C	C												(7
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the	at d	loes	s no	ot re	equi	ire :	ran	np l	ane	clo	osu	re								·		·		_

REMARKS:

				Ra	Cł mp			o.		urs	5													
Location: Westbound Rte 10 off-ra Westbound Rte 10 on-ram																								
						a.r	n.											p	.m	1.				
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4 :	5 (6	7	8 9	9 1	0 1	1 1	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	С	C	C	C	C	C																С	С	C
Fridays	С	С	C	С	C	C																	С	C
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С														С	С
Sundays	С	С	С	С	C	C	C	С	С	С												С	С	С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the	at d	loes	s no	ot re	equi	re	ran	ıp l	ane	clo	osu	re						•			•		•	

REMARKS:

When the ramp is closed, public traffic shall be detoured to the next available on-ramp upstream of the closed ramp. A minimum of 5 special freeway detour signs shall be posted along the detour route as shown on the plan and as directed by the Engineer.

				Rai	_			o. ire		urs	S												
Location: Westbound Rte 10 on-r	amp	fro	m S	SB]	La I	Bre	a A	ve															
						a.ı	n.											p.1	n.				
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1 2	2 :	3 4	4 :	5 (6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 1	2	1	2	3 4	1 :	5 6	5 7	8	9	10	11 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	C																C	$C \mid C$
Fridays	С	C	C	C	C	C																(СС
Saturdays	С	C	C	C	С	C	C	С														(CC
Sundays	С	C	С	С	С	C	С	С	С													C	СС
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere t	hat d	loes	s no	ot re	equi	ire i	ran	np l	ane	e cle	osu	re											
REMARKS: When the ramp is closed, public tr	cc		11.1		1 ,							٠,									. 1		

				Ra	Cl mp			o. ire	-	urs	S														
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 off-ra	mp 1	to (Cre	nsh	aw	Blv	⁄d.																		
						a.1	n.											p.	m.						
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	9 1	0 1	1 1	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	С	C	С	C	C	C																	C	C	7
Fridays	С	C	С	C	C	С																		C	7
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С																C	7
Sundays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	C														C	C	7
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the REMARKS:	nat d	loes	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	np l	ane	cle	osu	re													

				Ra	Cł mp		t N osu				s														
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 on-rai	np f	ron	n C	ren	sha	w I	3lv	d.																	
						a.ı	n.											p	n.c	1.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1 :	2	3	4 :	5 (6 1	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	Mondays through Thursdays C C C C C																С								
Fridays	С	С	С	С	С																				
Saturdays	С	C	C	C	C	C																			
Sundays		C	С	С	С	C	C																	-	С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the	nat d	loes	s no	ot re	equi	ire :	ram	ıр	lan	e cl	osu	ıre													

				Ra	_			o. ire		urs	S										
Location: Westbound Rte 10 off-ra	amp	to	Cre	ensl	naw	Bl	vd.														
						a.1	n.									p.	m.				
FROM HOUR TO HOUR 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1															0 1	1 12					
Mondays through Thursdays C C C C C C C C															C	С					
Fridays C C C C C C															C	C					
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С												С	C
Sundays	С	C	C	C	С	C	С	С	C	С									С	C	C
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the REMARKS:	nat c	loe:	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	np l	ane	e clo	osu	re									

				Ra	Cl mp			o. ire		urs	5													
Location: Westbound Rte 10 on-ra	amp	fro	m (Cre	nsh	aw	Bl	vd.																
a.m. p.m. FROM HOUR TO HOUR 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 1																								
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	9 1	0 1	11	12	1	2	3	4	5 (6	7	8	9 1	0 11	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	С	C	C	C	C	С																С	C	С
Fridays	С	С	С	С	С	С																	C	C
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С															C	C
Sundays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	C													С	C	C
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere t	hat o	doe	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	np l	ane	clo	osu	re												

				Ra	_			o. ire		urs	S											
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 off-ra	mp 1	to A	۱rli	ngt	on .	Av	€.															
						a.1	n.									p.	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1															0 1	1 12						
Mondays through Thursdays C C C C C C C C C															С	C						
Mondays through Thursdays C <td>С</td> <td>C</td>															С	C						
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	C	C	С	C	С	С	С						С	С	C	С	C
Sundays	С	С	С	С	С	C	С	С	C	С	C	C						С	С	C	С	C
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the REMARKS:	at d	loes	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	np l	ane	cle	osu	re										

				Ra				o. ire		urs	5													
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 on-rai	mp 1	ron	n A	rlir	igto	n A	lve	;.																
	a.m. p.m. FROM HOUR TO HOUR 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10																							
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	9 1	0 1	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7 8	8	9 1	0 1	12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	C																C	C	С
Fridays	C	C	C	С	С	С																	C	C
Saturdays	С	C	C	С	С	С	С																C	C
Sundays	С	C	C	С	С	С	С	С	C													C	C	C
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the	nat d	loes	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	np l	ane	clo	osu	re												

REMARKS

				Ra	Cł mp		t N osu			urs	S													
Location: Westbound Rte 10 off-ra	amp	to	Arl	ing	ton	Αv	e.																	
						a.ı	n.											p.	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4 :	5 (5 ´	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 1	2	1 :	2	3 4	1	5	6 7	7 8	9	10	11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	С	C	C	C	C	C																C	С	С
Fridays	С	C	C	C	C	C																	С	C
Saturdays	С	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	С	C													С	C
Sundays	С	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	С	С	С											С	С	С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the REMARKS:	ıat d	oes	s nc	ot re	equi	ire :	ram	ıp l	ane	e clo	osu	re												

ocation: Westbound Rte 10 on-ra	amp	Chart No. 44 Ramp Closure Hours ocation: Westbound Rte 10 on-ramp from Arlington Ave.																					
	Location: Westbound Rte 10 on-ramp from Arlington Ave.																						
a.m. p.m. FROM HOUR TO HOUR 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10																							
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1 2	2	3 4	4 :	5 (6 ′	7 8	8 9	9 1	0 1	1 1	2 1	2	2 3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1) 11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	C														C	C	C	7
Fridays	С	C	С	С	C	С															С	C	7
Saturdays	С	C	С	С	C	С	С	С	С	С	С	С									С	C	7
Sundays	С	C	C	C	C	C	C	С	C	C	C	С								С	C	C	7
egend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the	hat d	oes	s no	ot re	equi	ire :	ram	np l	ane	clo	osu	re							•	·		•	

				Ra	Cl mp			o. ire		urs	S										
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 off-ra	mp 1	to V	Ves	ster	n A	ve.															
	a.m. p.m. p.m. FROM HOUR TO HOUR 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10																				
FROM HOUR TO HOUR 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 Mondays through Thursdays C C C C C C C C C) 1) 11	12				
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	C												C	C	C	С
Fridays	С	C	С	С	С	C													C	С	C
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С							C	С	C
Sundays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С						С	С	С	C
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the REMARKS:	hat d	loes	s no	ot re	equi	ire	ran	np l	ane	e cle	osu	re									

				Rai	_			o. ire	-	urs	S													
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 on-ra	amp f	ron	ı W	/est	tern	A	/e.																	
	a.m. p.m. FROM HOUR TO HOUR 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10																							
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1 2	2	3 4	4	5	6	7 8	8 9	9 1	0 1	1 1	2	1 2	2 3	3 4	4 :	5 6	5	7	8 9) [) 1	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	C															C	C	C	С
Fridays	С	C	C	С	С	С																C	C	С
Saturdays	С	C	C	С	С	С	С	С	С	C	C	С										C	C	С
Sundays	С	C	C	С	С	С	С	С	С	C	C	С									С	C	C	С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere	that d	oes	no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	np l	ane	cle	osu	re												
REMARKS: When the ramp is closed, public to	200				1 .		1.	.1				.,	1.1							C	1			

ramp. A minimum of 5 Engineer.

				Ra	Cl mp			o. ire		urs	S										
Location: Westbound Rte 10 off-ra	amp	to	We	ste	rn A	١ve	÷.														
						a.1	n.									p.	m.				
															10) 1	1 12				
Mondays through Thursdays C C C C C C C C C															C	C	С				
Fridays C C C C C C C C C															C	C					
Saturdays	С	C	С	С	С	C	С	С	С	С	C	С							C	C	С
Sundays	С	C	C	C	C	C	С	C	С	С	С	С						C	C	C	С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the REMARKS:	nat d	oes	s no	ot re	equi	ire	ran	np l	ane	e cle	osu	re									

				Ra	Cł mp			o. ire		urs	\$													
Location: Westbound Rte 10 on-	-ramp	fro	m V	Ves	ster	n A	ve.																	
a.m. p.m. FROM HOUR TO HOUR 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10																								
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4 :	5 (6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 1	2	1	2	3 4	4	5 (5 7	7	8 9	10	11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	С	С	C	C															C	C	C	1
Fridays	С	С	С	С	С	С																С	C	1
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	C	С	С	С	С	С										С	C	1
Sundays	С	С	С	С	C	C	C	С	С	С	С	С									С	С	C	7
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere	that d	loes	s no	ot re	equi	ire :	ran	np l	ane	e clo	osu	re												<u>-</u>

				Ra	_			o. ire		urs	S										
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 off-rar	np t	o N	Vor	mai	ndie	e A	ve.														
						a.ı	n.									p.	m.				
FROM HOUR TO HOUR 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10															0 1	1 12					
Mondays through Thursdays C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C															С	С					
Fridays C C C C C C C C C															С	С					
Saturdays	C	C	С	С	С	C	C	С	C	С	С	С							C	C	C
Sundays	C	C	C	С	C	C	C	С	C	С	C	C						C	C	С	С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere th REMARKS:	at d	oes	s no	ot re	equi	ire :	ran	np l	ane	clo	osu	re									

				Ra	Cl mp		t N osu			urs	5													
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 on-ra	mp f	ror	n N	orr	nan	die	Αι	æ.																
						a.1	n.											p.	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 1	111	12	1	2	3 .	4	5	6 7	7 8	8 9) 1	0 1	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	С	C	C	C	C	C															C	C	C	С
Fridays	С	C	C	C	C	С																C	C	С
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С										C	C	C
Sundays	С	C	C	C	С	С	C	С	С	С	C	С									С	C	C	C
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the	hat d	loes	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	np l	ane	e clo	osu	re												

REMARKS:

				Ra	Cł mp			o. ire	_	urs	5													
Location: Westbound Rte 10 off-ra	mp	to	No	rma	ındi	ie A	ve																	
						a.ı	n.											p.	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4 :	5 (6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 1	2	1 :	2	3 4	4	5	6	7	8 9	9 1	0 1	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	C															С	C	C	С
Fridays	C	C	С	С	C	C																С	С	C
Saturdays	С	C	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С										С	С	С
Sundays	C	C	С	С	C	C	C	С	С	С	С	C									С	С	С	C
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere th	at d	oes	s no	ot re	equi	ire :	ran	np l	ane	e clo	osu	re												

				Ra	_		t N osu		_	ur	S													
Location: Westbound Rte 10 on-ra	amp	fro	m l	Vor	ma	ndi	e A	ve.																
						a.1	n.											p	n.	1.				
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6 ′	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	С															C	C	C	C
Fridays	С	С	С	С	С	С																С	С	С
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С										С	С	С
Sundays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С									(C	С	С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere to	hat d	loes	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ram	np l	ane	e cle	osu	re												
REMARKS: When the ramp is closed, public tramp. A minimum of 5 special free																-	-							

and as directed by the Engineer.

Contract No. 07-147904

				Ra	Cł mp			o. ire		urs	5													
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 off-ran	np t	о V	/er	noı	nt A	ve																		
						a.ı	n.											p.	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1 :	2	3	4 :	5 (6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 1	2	1 :	2	3 4	4	5	6 ′	7	8 9	9 1	0 1	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	С															С	C	C	С
Fridays	C	C	С	C	C	С																C	C	C
Saturdays	C	C	С	C	C	С	C	С	C	С	С	С										C	C	C
Sundays	C	С	С	C	C	C	C	С	С	С	С	С									C	C	C	C
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere th	at d	oes	s no	ot re	equi	re	ran	np l	ane	e clo	osu	re												

				Ra	Cł mp			o. re	_	urs														
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 on-ran	np fi	ron			_																			
						a.ı	n.											p	.m					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1 2	2	3 .	4 :	5 (6	7 8	3 9	9 1	0 1	1 1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	С	C	C	C															(C C	C	С
Fridays	С	C	C	C	C	C																С	С	С
Saturdays	С	C	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С										С	С	C
Sundays	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	С	C	С									(C	С	С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the	nat d	oes	no	ot re	equi	ire :	ran	np l	ane	: clo	osu	re												
REMARKS: When the ramp is closed, public training ramp. A minimum of 5 special freevo																								

and as directed by the Engineer.

Contract No. 07-147904

				Ra	_			o. ire		ur	s													
Location: Westbound Rte 10 off-r	amp	to	Ve	rmo	nt .	Av	e.																	
						a.1	n.											p.	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9]	10 1	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	С	С	C	C	C	C															С	C	C	С
Fridays	С	С	С	С	С	С																C	C	C
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С								T		C	C	С
Sundays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С								T	С	C	С	С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the REMARKS:	hat o	loe	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	np l	ane	e cl	osu	re												

				Ra	Cl mp			o. ire		urs	S													
Location: Westbound Rte 10 on-ra	ımp	fro	m V	Ver	mo	nt A	lve																	
						a.1	n.											p.	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 1	2	1 :	2	3 4	4	5	6	7	8 9	9 10) 11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	С	C	C	С	C	C															C	C	C	\mathbb{C}
Fridays	С	С	С	C	С	C																C	C	7
Saturdays	С	С	С	C	С	C	C	С	C	C	C	С										C	C	7
Sundays	С	С	С	C	С	C	C	С	C	C	C	С									С	C	C	7
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the	nat c	loe	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	np l	ane	e clo	osu	re											·	

REMARKS:

				Ra	Cl mp			o. ire	_	ur	S													
Location: Eastbound Rte 10 off-ra	mp	to I	Hoc	vei	St																			
						a.1	n.											p.:	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	9 1	0 1	11 1	2	1	2	3 4	4	5 (5	7	8	9 1	0 11	12
Mondays through Thursdays	С	C	C	C	C	C															C	C	C	С
Fridays	С	С	С	C	С	C																C	C	С
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С										C	C	С
Sundays	С	С	С	С	С	С	C	С	С	C	С	С									С	C	С	С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere the REMARKS:	nat o	loe	s no	ot re	equ	ire	ran	np l	ane	cle	osu	re												

				Ra				lo. :		urs	8													
Location: Westbound Rte 10 on-r	amp	fro	m I	Нос	vei	St																		
						a.1	n.											p.	m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	9 1	0 1	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	C	C	C	C	C	C															C	C	C	C
Fridays	С	C	C	С	С	С																С	C	C
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	C	С	С	С	С	С										С	С	C
Sundays	С	C	C	С	С	С	C	С	С	C	С	С									С	С	C	C
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere	that d	oes	s no	ot re	equi	ire	ram	np l	ane	cle	osu	re												
REMARKS: When the ramp is closed, public to	raffic	ch	all 1	3 e (leto	\11 r 6	od t	o tk	10 r	ovi	037	oile	hla	. 011	ro	mn	1110	ctr	2011	2 of	- tha	olo	NG Q	1

				Ra	C mp			0. :		mr	2													
Location: Westbound Rte 10 of-rar	mp	to I			_		034	110	110	ui ,	,													
						a.1	n.											p	.m.					
FROM HOUR TO HOUR	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8 9	9 1	0 1	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 1	0 1	1 12
Mondays through Thursdays	С	C	C	C	C	C														C	С	C	C	C
Fridays	С	С	С	С	С	С															С	С	С	C
Saturdays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	C												С	С	С	С
Sundays	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	С	C	C										С	С	С	С	С
Legend: C Ramp may be closed Work permitted anywhere th REMARKS:	at d	loe	s no	ot re	equi	ire	ran	np l	ane	cle	osu	re												

10-1.12 CLOSURE REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

Lane closures shall conform to the provisions in "Maintaining Traffic" of these special provisions and these special provisions.

The term closure, as used herein, is defined as the closure of a traffic lane or lanes, including ramp or connector lanes, within a single traffic control system.

CLOSURE SCHEDULE

By noon Monday, the Contractor shall submit a written schedule of planned closures for the following week period, defined as Friday noon through the following Friday noon.

The Closure Schedule shall show the locations and times when the proposed closures are to be in effect. The Contractor shall use the Closure Schedule request forms furnished by the Engineer. Closure Schedules submitted to the Engineer with incomplete, unintelligible or inaccurate information will be returned for correction and resubmittal. The Contractor will be notified of disapproved closures or closures that require coordination with other parties as a condition of approval.

Amendments to the Closure Schedule, including adding additional closures, shall be submitted to the Engineer, in writing, at least 3 working days in advance of a planned closure. Approval of amendments to the Closure Schedule will be at the discretion of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall confirm, in writing, all scheduled closures by no later than 8:00 a.m. 3 working days prior to the date on which the closure is to be made. Approval or denial of scheduled closures will be made no later than 4:00 p.m. 2 working days prior to the date on which the closure is to be made. Closures not confirmed or approved will not be allowed.

Confirmed closures that are cancelled due to unsuitable weather may be rescheduled at the discretion of the Engineer for the following working day.

CONTINGENCY PLAN

The Contractor shall prepare a contingency plan for reopening closures to public traffic. The Contractor shall submit the contingency plan for a given operation to the Engineer within one working day of the Engineer's request.

LATE REOPENING OF CLOSURES

If a closure is not reopened to public traffic by the specified time, work shall be suspended in conformance with the provisions in Section 8-1.05, "Temporary Suspension of Work," of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall not make any further closures until the Engineer has accepted a work plan, submitted by the Contractor, that will insure that future closures will be reopened to public traffic at the specified time. The Engineer will have 2 working days to accept or reject the Contractor's proposed work plan. The Contractor will not be entitled to any compensation for the suspension of work resulting from the late reopening of closures.

For each 10-minute interval, or fraction thereof past the time specified to reopen the closure, the Department will deduct \$5000.00 per interval from moneys due or that may become due the Contractor under the contract.

COMPENSATION

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of any delay in the Contractor's operations due to the following conditions, and if, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor's controlling operation is delayed or interfered with by reason of those conditions, and the Contractor's loss due to that delay could not have been avoided by rescheduling the affected closure or by judicious handling of forces, equipment and plant, the delay will be considered a right of way delay within the meaning of Section 8-1.09, "Right of Way Delays," and compensation for the delay will be determined in conformance with the provisions in Section 8-1.09:

- A. The Contractor's proposed Closure Schedule is denied and his planned closures are within the time frame allowed for closures in "Maintaining Traffic" of these special provisions, except that the Contractor will not be entitled to any compensation for amendments to the Closure Schedule that are not approved.
- B. The Contractor is denied a confirmed closure.

Should the Engineer direct the Contractor to remove a closure prior to the time designated in the approved Closure Schedule, any delay to the Contractor's schedule due to removal of the closure will be considered a right of way delay within the meaning of Section 8-1.09, "Right of Way Delays," and compensation for the delay will be determined in conformance with the provisions in Section 8-1.09.

10-1.13 TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM FOR LANE CLOSURE

A traffic control system shall consist of closing traffic lanes and ramps in conformance with the details shown on the plans, the provisions in Section 12, "Construction Area Traffic Control Devices," of the Standard Specifications, the provisions under "Maintaining Traffic" and "Construction Area Signs" of these special provisions, and these special provisions.

The provisions in this section will not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility to provide additional devices or take measures as may be necessary to comply with the provisions in Section 7-1.09, "Public Safety," of the Standard Specifications.

Each vehicle used to place, maintain and remove components of a traffic control system on multilane highways shall be equipped with a Type II flashing arrow sign which shall be in operation when the vehicle is being used for placing, maintaining or removing components. Vehicles equipped with Type II flashing arrow sign not involved in placing, maintaining or removing components when operated within a stationary lane closure shall only display the caution display mode. The sign shall be controllable by the operator of the vehicle while the vehicle is in motion. The flashing arrow sign shown on the plans shall not be used on vehicles which are being used to place, maintain and remove components of a traffic control system and shall be in place before a lane closure requiring its use is completed.

The 150-m section of lane closure, shown along lane lines between the 300-m lane closure tapers on the plans entitled "Traffic Control System for Lane Closures on Freeways and Expressways" and "Traffic Control System for Lane and Complete Closures on Freeways and Expressways" shall not be used.

The traffic cones shown to be placed transversely across closed traffic lanes and shoulders on the plans entitled "Traffic Control System for Lane Closures on Freeways and Expressways" and "Traffic Control System for Lane and Complete Closures on Freeways and Expressways" shall not be placed.

If components in the traffic control system are displaced or cease to operate or function as specified, from any cause, during the progress of the work, the Contractor shall immediately repair the components to the original condition or replace the components and shall restore the components to the original location.

When lane and ramp closures are made for work periods only, at the end of each work period, components of the traffic control system, except portable delineators placed along open trenches or excavation adjacent to the traveled way, shall be removed from the traveled way and shoulder. If the Contractor so elects, the components may be stored at selected central locations designated by the Engineer within the limits of the highway right of way.

The contract lump sum price paid for traffic control system shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials (including signs), tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in placing, removing, storing, maintaining, moving to new locations, replacing, and disposing of the components of the traffic control system shown on the plans, as specified in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

The adjustment provisions in Section 4-1.03, "Changes," of the Standard Specifications shall not apply to the item of traffic control system. Adjustments in compensation for traffic control system will be made only for increased or decreased traffic control system required by changes ordered by the Engineer and will be made on the basis of the cost of the increased or decreased traffic control necessary. The adjustment will be made on a force account basis as provided in Section 9-1.03, "Force Account Payment," of the Standard Specifications for increased work and estimated on the same basis in the case of decreased work.

Traffic control system required by work which is classed as extra work, as provided in Section 4-1.03D of the Standard Specifications, will be paid for as a part of the extra work.

10-1.14 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT DELINEATION

Temporary pavement delineation shall be furnished, placed, maintained, and removed in conformance with the provisions in Section 12-3.01, "General," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions. Nothing in these special provisions shall be construed as reducing the minimum standards specified in the Manual of Traffic Controls published by the Department or as relieving the Contractor from the responsibilities specified in Section 7-1.09, "Public Safety," of the Standard Specifications.

GENERAL

Whenever the work causes obliteration of pavement delineation, temporary or permanent pavement delineation shall be in place prior to opening the traveled way to public traffic. Laneline or centerline pavement delineation shall be provided at all times for traveled ways open to public traffic. On multilane roadways (freeways and expressways) edgeline delineation shall be provided at all times for traveled ways open to public traffic.

The Contractor shall perform the work necessary to establish the alignment of temporary pavement delineation, including required lines or marks. Surfaces to receive temporary pavement delineation shall be dry and free of dirt and loose material. Temporary pavement delineation shall not be applied over existing pavement delineation or other temporary pavement delineation. Temporary pavement delineation shall be maintained until superseded or replaced with a new pattern of temporary pavement delineation or permanent pavement delineation.

Temporary pavement markers, including underlying adhesive, and removable traffic tape which are applied to the final layer of surfacing or existing pavement to remain in place or which conflicts with a subsequent or new traffic pattern for the area shall be removed when no longer required for the direction of public traffic, as determined by the Engineer.

TEMPORARY LANELINE DELINEATION

Whenever lanelines are obliterated and temporary pavement delineation to replace the lines is not shown on the plans, the minimum laneline delineation to be provided for that area shall be temporary pavement markers placed at longitudinal intervals of not more than 7.3 m. The temporary pavement markers shall be the same color as the laneline the pavement markers replace. Temporary pavement markers shall be, at the option of the Contractor, one of the temporary pavement markers listed for short term day/night use (14 days or less) or long term day/night use (6 months or less) in "Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials" of these special provisions. The temporary pavement markers shall be placed in conformance with the manufacturer's instructions. Temporary pavement markers for long term day/night use (6 months or less) shall be cemented to the surfacing with the adhesive recommended by the manufacturer, except epoxy adhesive shall not be used to place the temporary pavement markers in areas where removal of the temporary pavement markers will be required.

Temporary laneline delineation consisting entirely of temporary pavement markers listed for short term day/night use (14 days or less), shall be placed on longitudinal intervals of not more than 7.3 m and shall be used for a maximum of 14 days on lanes opened to public traffic. Prior to the end of the 14 days the permanent pavement delineation shall be placed. If the permanent pavement delineation is not placed within the 14 days, the Contractor shall replace the temporary pavement markers and provide additional temporary pavement delineation and shall bear the cost thereof. The additional temporary pavement delineation to be provided shall be equivalent to the pattern specified for the permanent pavement delineation for the area, as determined by the Engineer.

Full compensation for furnishing, placing, maintaining, and removing the temporary pavement markers (including underlying adhesive, layout (dribble) lines to establish alignment of temporary pavement markers or used for temporary laneline delineation) for those areas where temporary laneline delineation is not shown on the plans and for providing equivalent patterns of permanent traffic lines for those areas when required, shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid for the items of work that obliterated the laneline pavement delineation and no separate payment will be made therefor

TEMPORARY EDGELINE DELINEATION

On multilane roadways (freeways and expressways), whenever edgelines are obliterated and temporary pavement delineation to replace those edgelines is not shown on the plans, the edgeline delineation to be provided for those areas adjacent to lanes open to public traffic shall be as follows:

- A. Temporary pavement delineation for right edgelines shall, at the option of the Contractor, consist of either a solid 100-mm wide traffic stripe of the same color as the stripe the temporary edgeline delineation replaces, or traffic cones, portable delineators or channelizers placed at longitudinal intervals not to exceed 30 m.
- B. Temporary pavement delineation for left edgelines shall, at the option of the Contractor, consist of either solid 100-mm wide traffic stripe of the same color as the stripe the temporary edgeline delineation replaces, traffic cones, portable delineators or channelizers placed at longitudinal intervals not to exceed 30 m or temporary pavement markers placed at longitudinal intervals of not more than 1.8 m. Temporary pavement markers used for temporary left edgeline delineation shall be one of the types of temporary pavement markers listed for short term day/night use (14 days or less) or long term day/night use (6 months or less) in "Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials" of these special provisions.

Where removal of the 100-mm wide traffic stripe will not be required, painted traffic stripe conforming to the provisions of "Temporary Traffic Stripe (Paint)" of these special provisions may be used. The quantity of temporary traffic stripe (paint) used for this temporary edgeline delineation will not be included in the quantities of tape or paint to be paid for.

The lateral offset for traffic cones, portable delineators or channelizers used for temporary edgeline delineation shall be as determined by the Engineer. If traffic cones or portable delineators are used as temporary pavement delineation for edgelines, the Contractor shall provide personnel to remain at the project site to maintain the cones or delineators during the hours of the day that the portable delineators are in use.

Channelizers used for temporary edgeline delineation shall be the surface mounted type and shall be orange in color. Channelizer bases shall be cemented to the pavement in the same manner provided for cementing pavement markers to pavement in "Pavement Markers" of these special provisions, except epoxy adhesive shall not be used to place channelizers on the top layer of pavement. Channelizers shall be, at the Contractor's option, one of the surface mount types (900 mm) listed in "Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials" of these special provisions.

Temporary edgeline delineation shall be removed when no longer required for the direction of public traffic as determined by the Engineer.

The quantity of channelizers used as temporary edgeline delineation will not be included in the quantity of channelizers to be paid for. Full compensation for furnishing, placing, maintaining and removing temporary edgeline delineation for those areas where temporary edgeline delineation is not shown on the plans shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid for the items of work that obliterated the edgeline pavement delineation and no separate payment will be made therefor.

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC STRIPE (PAINT)

Temporary traffic stripe consisting of painted traffic stripe shall be applied and maintained at the locations shown on the plans. The painted temporary traffic stripe shall be complete in place at the location shown prior to opening the traveled way to public traffic.

Temporary painted traffic stripe shall conform to the provisions in "Paint Traffic Stripes and Pavement Markings" of these special provisions, except for payment. At the option of the Contractor, either one or 2 coats shall be applied regardless of whether on new or existing pavement.

When painted traffic stripe is specified for temporary left edgeline delineation, temporary pavement markers placed at longitudinal intervals of not more than 1.8 m may be used in place of the temporary painted traffic stripe. Temporary pavement markers shall be one of the types of temporary pavement markers listed for long term day/night use (6 months or less) in "Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials" of these special provisions. When temporary reflective pavement markers are used in place of temporary painted traffic stripe, payment for those temporary pavement markers will be made on the basis of the theoretical quantity of temporary traffic stripe (paint) required for the left edgeline the temporary pavement markers replace.

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKERS

Temporary pavement markers shall be applied at the locations shown on the plans. The pavement markers shall be applied complete in place at the locations shown prior to opening the traveled way to public traffic.

Temporary pavement markers shown on the plans shall be, at the option of the Contractor, one of the temporary pavement markers for long term day/night use (6 months or less) listed in "Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials" of these special provisions.

Temporary pavement markers shall be placed in conformance with the manufacturer's instructions and shall be cemented to the surfacing with the adhesive recommended by the manufacturer, except epoxy adhesive shall not be used in areas where removal of the pavement markers will be required.

Where the temporary pavement delineation shown on the plans for lanelines or centerlines consists entirely of a pattern of broken traffic stripe and pavement markers, the Contractor may use groups of the temporary pavement markers for long term day/night use (6 months or less) in place of the painted temporary traffic stripe. The groups of pavement markers shall be

spaced as shown on the plans for a similar pattern of permanent traffic line, except pavement markers shown to be placed in the gap between the broken traffic stripe shall be placed as part of the group to delineate the pattern of broken temporary traffic stripe. The kind of laneline and centerline delineation selected by the Contractor shall be continuous within a given location. Payment for those temporary pavement markers used in place of temporary traffic stripe will be made on the basis of the theoretical length of the patterns of temporary traffic stripe (paint).

Retroreflective pavement markers conforming to the provisions in "Pavement Markers" of these special provisions may be used in place of temporary pavement markers for long term day/night use (6 months or less) except to simulate patterns of broken traffic stripe. Placement of the retroreflective pavement markers used for temporary pavement markers shall conform to the provisions in "Pavement Markers" of these special provisions except the waiting period provisions before placing the pavement markers on new asphalt concrete surfacing as specified in Section 85-1.06, "Placement," of the Standard Specifications shall not apply and epoxy adhesive shall not be used to place pavement markers in areas where removal of the pavement markers will be required.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Temporary traffic stripe (paint) will be measured and paid for in the same manner specified for paint traffic stripe (1-coat) in Section 84-3.06, "Measurement," and Section 84-3.07, "Payment," of the Standard Specifications.

Temporary pavement markers, shown on the plans, will be measured and paid for by the unit in the same manner specified for retroreflective pavement markers in Section 85-1.08, "Measurement," and Section 85-1.09, "Payment," of the Standard Specifications. Temporary pavement markers used for temporary laneline and centerline delineation for areas which are not shown on the plans will not be included in the quantities of temporary pavement markers to be paid for. Full compensation for removing temporary pavement markers, when no longer required, shall be considered as included in the contract unit price paid for temporary pavement marker and no separate payment will be made therefor.

10-1.15 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

Portable changeable message signs shall be furnished, placed, operated, and maintained at those locations provided for in these special provisions and as shown on the plans or where designated by the Engineer in conformance with the provisions in Section 12, "Construction Area Traffic Control Devices," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Attention is directed to Charts 12 through 18 in "Maintaining Traffic" of these special provisions regarding the use and locations of the portable changeable message signs.

The message displayed on the portable changeable message sign, as specified in these special provisions, as shown on the plan, or as directed by the Engineer, shall not be displayed until 5 minutes prior to the actual closure installation as permitted by these special provisions. Portable changeable message sign shall have either a 24 hour timer control or remote control capability.

The Contractor shall provide a representative on the job site with a cellular phone who is capable of modifying the message as directed by the Engineer for each work shift which requires a portable changeable message sign.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in furnishing, placing, operating, maintaining, repairing, replacing, transporting from location to location, modifying the message, and removing portable changeable message signs as specified in these special provisions as shown on the plan shall be considered as included in the contract lump sum price paid for traffic control system and no additional payment will be made therefor.

10-1.16 TEMPORARY RAILING

Temporary railing (Type K) shall be placed as shown on the plans, as specified in the Standard Specifications or these special provisions or where ordered by the Engineer and shall conform to the provisions in Section 12, "Construction Area Traffic Control Devices," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Reflectors on temporary railing (Type K) shall conform to the provisions in "Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials" of these special provisions.

Temporary railing (Type K), conforming to the details shown on Standard Plan T3 may be used. Temporary railing (Type K) fabricated prior to January 1, 1993, and conforming to 1988 Standard Plan B11-30 may be used, provided the fabrication date is printed on the required Certificate of Compliance and vertical holes are not drilled in the top of the temporary railing to secure temporary traffic screen to the temporary railing.

Attention is directed to "Public Safety" and "Order of Work" of these special provisions.

Temporary railing (Type K) placed in conformance with the provisions in "Public Safety" of these special provisions will be neither measured nor paid for.

10-1.17 CHANNELIZER

Channelizers shall conform to the provisions in Section 12, "Construction Area Traffic Control Devices," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Channelizers shall conform to the provisions in "Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials" of these special provisions.

When no longer required for the work as determined by the Engineer, channelizers and underlying adhesive used to cement the channelizer bases to the pavement shall be removed. Removed channelizers and adhesive shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site of work.

10-1.18 EXTEND IRRIGATION CROSSOVERS

Extend existing irrigation crossovers shall conform to the provisions in Section 20-5, "Irrigation Systems," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Extend irrigation crossovers shall include conduit, water line crossover, and sprinkler control crossover extensions and appurtenances, locating existing irrigation crossovers and pressure testing existing and new water line crossovers. The sizes of conduit, water line crossover, and sprinkler control crossover extensions shall match the existing facilities.

Before work is started in an area where an existing irrigation crossover conduit is to be extended, the existing conduit shall be located by the Contractor. When exploratory holes are used to locate the existing conduit, the exploratory holes shall be excavated in conformance with the provisions in Section 20-5.03B, "Conduit for Irrigation Crossovers," of the Standard Specifications.

If debris is encountered in the ends of conduits to be extended, the debris shall be removed prior to extending conduits. Removal of debris within the first meter in the conduits shall be at the Contractor's expense. If debris is encountered in the conduit more than one meter from the ends of the conduits to be extended, the additional debris shall be removed as directed by the Engineer and will be paid for as extra work as provided in Section 4-1.03D of the Standard Specifications.

Prior to installation of water line crossover extensions, the existing water lines shall be pressure tested for leakage in conformance with the provisions in Section 20-5.03H, "Pressure Testing," of the Standard Specifications. Repairs to the existing water line crossover, when ordered by the Engineer, will be paid for as extra work as provided in Section 4-1.03D of the Standard Specifications.

Conduit extensions shall be corrugated high density polyethylene (CHDPE) pipe.

Water line crossover extensions shall be plastic pipe (PR 315) (supply line).

Sprinkler control crossover extensions shall be Type 3 electrical conduit.

Conductors shall be removed from existing sprinkler control crossovers to be extended.

After installation of the sprinkler control crossover extensions, new conductors shall be installed without splices in existing and extended sprinkler control crossovers. New conductors shall match the removed conductors in color and size and shall be spliced to the existing conductors in adjacent pull boxes. After the new conductors are installed, the conductors shall be tested in the same manner specified for traffic signal, sign illumination, and lighting circuits in conformance with the provisions in Section 86-2.14B, "Field Testing," of the Standard Specifications.

After water line crossover extensions have been installed, existing and extended water line crossovers shall be retested for leakage in conformance with the provisions in Section 20-5.03H, "Pressure Testing," of the Standard Specifications. Leaks that develop shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense and the water line crossovers shall be retested until a satisfactory pressure test is achieved.

10-1.19 TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION (ADIEM)

Temporary crash cushion shall be furnished and installed as shown on the plans and in conformance with the provisions in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Temporary crash cushion shall be an ADIEM II-350 as manufactured by Trinity Industries, Inc., and shall include the items detailed for crash cushion shown on the plans.

The successful bidder can obtain the crash cushion from the manufacturer, Trinity Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 99, 950 West 400S, Centerville, Utah 84014, telephone 1-800-772-7976.

The price quoted by the manufacturer for ADIEM II-350, FOB Centerville, Utah is \$11,050.00, not including sales tax.

The above price will be firm for orders placed on or before July 31, 2002, provided delivery is accepted within 90 days after the order is placed.

The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer one copy of the manufacturer's plan and parts list.

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a Certificate of Compliance from the manufacturer in conformance with the provisions in Section 6-1.07, "Certificates of Compliance," of the Standard Specifications. The Certificate of Compliance shall certify that the crash cushion conforms to the contract plans and specifications, conforms to the prequalified design and material requirements, and was manufactured in conformance with the approved quality control program.

Temporary crash cushion shall be installed in conformance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Surplus excavated material remaining after the temporary crash cushion has been installed shall be disposed of in a uniform manner along the adjacent roadway where designated by the Engineer.

Temporary crash cushion (ADIEM) will be measured by the unit as determined from actual count in place in the completed work.

At the completion of the project, temporary crash cushions (ADIEM) and hardware shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site of the work.

The contract unit price paid for temporary crash cushion (ADIEM) shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials (including anchor bolts, nuts, washers, and marker panels), tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in furnishing and installing the ADIEM type crash cushion, complete in place, including structure excavation, structure backfill, and disposing of surplus material, as shown on the plans, as specified in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

10-1.20 TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION MODULE

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, and maintaining sand filled temporary crash cushion modules in groupings or arrays at each location shown on the plans, as specified in these special provisions or where designated by the Engineer. The grouping or array of sand filled modules shall form a complete sand filled temporary crash cushion in conformance with the details shown on the plans and these special provisions.

Attention is directed to "Public Safety", "Order of Work", and "Temporary Railing" of these special provisions.

Whenever the work or the Contractor's operations establishes a fixed obstacle, the exposed fixed obstacle shall be protected with a sand filled temporary crash cushion. The sand filled temporary crash cushion shall be in place prior to opening the lanes adjacent to the fixed obstacle to public traffic.

Sand filled temporary crash cushions shall be maintained in place at each location, including times when work is not actively in progress. Sand filled temporary crash cushions may be removed during a work period for access to the work provided that the exposed fixed obstacle is 4.6 m or more from a lane carrying public traffic and the temporary crash cushion is reset to protect the obstacle prior to the end of the work period in which the fixed obstacle was exposed. When no longer required, as determined by the Engineer, sand filled temporary crash cushions shall be removed from the site of the work.

At the Contractor's option, the modules for use in sand filled temporary crash cushions shall be either Energite III Inertial Modules, Fitch Inertial Modules or TrafFix Sand Barrels manufactured after March 31, 1997, or equal:

- A. Energite III and Fitch Inertial Modules, manufactured by Energy Absorption Systems, Inc., One East Wacker Drive, Chicago, IL 60601-2076. Telephone 1-312-467-6750, FAX 1-800-770-6755
 - Distributor (North): Traffic Control Service, Inc., 8585 Thys Court, Sacramento, CA 95828. Telephone 1-800-884-8274, FAX 1-916-387-9734
 - 2. Distributor (South): Traffic Control Service, Inc., 1881 Betmor Lane, Anaheim, CA 92805. Telephone 1-800-222-8274, FAX 1-714-937-1070
- B. TrafFix Sand Barrels, manufactured by TrafFix Devices, Inc., 220 Calle Pintoresco, San Clemente, CA 92672. Telephone 1-949 361-5663, FAX 1-949 361-9205
 - Distributor (North): United Rentals, Inc., 1533 Berger Drive, San Jose, CA 95112. Telephone 1-408 287-4303, FAX 1-408 287-1929
 - 2. Distributor (South): Statewide Safety & Sign, Inc., P.O. Box 1440, Pismo Beach, CA 93448. Telephone 1-800-559-7080, FAX 1-805 929-5786

Modules contained in each temporary crash cushion shall be of the same type at each location. The color of the modules shall be the standard yellow color, as furnished by the vendor, with black lids. The modules shall exhibit good workmanship free from structural flaws and objectionable surface defects. The modules need not be new. Good used undamaged modules conforming to color and quality of the types specified herein may be utilized. If used Fitch modules requiring a seal are furnished, the top edge of the seal shall be securely fastened to the wall of the module by a continuous strip of heavy duty tape.

Modules shall be filled with sand in conformance with the manufacturer's directions, and to the sand capacity in kilograms for each module shown on the plans. Sand for filling the modules shall be clean washed concrete sand of commercial quality. At the time of placing in the modules, the sand shall contain not more than 7 percent water as determined by California Test 226.

Modules damaged due to the Contractor's operations shall be repaired immediately by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. Modules damaged beyond repair, as determined by the Engineer, due to the Contractor's operations shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

Temporary crash cushion modules shall be placed on movable pallets or frames conforming to the dimensions shown on the plans. The pallets or frames shall provide a full bearing base beneath the modules. The modules and supporting pallets or frames shall not be moved by sliding or skidding along the pavement or bridge deck.

A Type R or P marker panel shall be attached to the front of the crash cushion as shown on the plans, when the closest point of the crash cushion array is within 3.6 m of the traveled way. The marker panel, when required, shall be firmly fastened to the crash cushion with commercial quality hardware or by other methods determined by the Engineer.

At the completion of the project, temporary crash cushion modules, sand filling, pallets or frames, and marker panels shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site of the work. Temporary crash cushion modules shall not be installed in the permanent work.

Temporary crash cushion modules will be measured by the unit as determined from the actual count of modules used in the work or ordered by the Engineer at each location. Temporary crash cushion modules placed in conformance with the provisions in "Public Safety" of these special provisions and modules placed in excess of the number specified or shown will not be measured nor paid for.

Repairing modules damaged by public traffic will be paid for as extra work as provided in Section 4-1.03D of the Standard Specifications. Modules damaged beyond repair by public traffic, when ordered by the Engineer, shall be removed and replaced immediately by the Contractor. Modules replaced due to damage by public traffic will be measured and paid for as temporary crash cushion module.

If the Engineer orders a lateral move of the sand filled temporary crash cushions and the repositioning is not shown on the plans, moving the sand filled temporary crash cushion will be paid for as extra work as provided in Section 4-1.03D of the Standard Specifications and these temporary crash cushion modules will not be counted for payment in the new position.

The contract unit price paid for temporary crash cushion module shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials (including sand, pallets or frames and marker panels), tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in furnishing, installing, maintaining, moving, and resetting during a work period for access to the work, and removing from the site of the work when no longer required (including those damaged by public traffic) sand filled temporary crash cushion modules, complete in place, as shown on the plans, as specified in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

10-1.21 EXISTING HIGHWAY FACILITIES

The work performed in connection with various existing highway facilities shall conform to the provisions in Section 15, "Existing Highway Facilities," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

REMOVE PIPE

Existing pipes, where shown on the plans to be removed, shall be removed and disposed of. Resulting openings into existing structures that are to remain in place shall be plugged with commercial quality concrete containing not less than 300 kg of cement per cubic meter.

Culverts and pipelines shall not be removed until their use is no longer required. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in advance of any intended culvert or pipeline abandonment.

REMOVE PAVEMENT MARKER

Existing pavement markers, including underlying adhesive, when no longer required for traffic lane delineation as determined by the Engineer, shall be removed and disposed of.

REMOVE TRAFFIC STRIPE

Traffic stripe shall be removed at the locations shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Attention is directed to "Water Pollution Control" of these special provisions.

Nothing in these special provisions shall relieve the Contractor of the Contractor's responsibilities as specified in Section 7-1.09, "Public Safety," of the Standard Specifications.

REMOVE ASPHALT CONCRETE DIKE

Existing asphalt concrete dike, where shown on the plans to be removed, shall be removed.

Prior to removing the dike, the outside edge of the asphalt concrete to remain in place shall be cut on a neat line to a minimum depth of 50 mm.

The dike shall be removed in such a manner that the surfacing which is to remain in place is not damaged.

The dike shall be disposed of outside the highway right of way in conformance with the provisions in Section 7-1.13 of the Standard Specifications.

RELOCATE ROADSIDE SIGN

Existing roadside signs shall be removed and relocated to the new locations shown on the plans.

Each roadside sign shall be installed at the new location on the same day that the sign is removed from its original location.

Two holes shall be drilled in each existing post as required to provide the breakaway feature shown on the plans.

REMOVE CONCRETE

Concrete, where shown on the plans to be removed, shall be removed.

Removing concrete curb and gutter will be measured by the meter, measured along the curb and gutter before removal operations.

Concrete removed shall be disposed of outside the highway right of way in conformance with the provisions in Section 7-1.13, "Disposal of Material Outside the Highway Right of Way," of the Standard Specifications.

Where no joint exists between concrete to be removed and concrete to remain in place, the concrete shall be cut on a neat line to a minimum depth of 50 mm with a power driven saw before the concrete is removed.

REMOVE TREE

Existing trees, where shown on the plans to be removed, shall be completely removed and disposed of.

The trees shall be disposed of outside the highway right of way in conformance with the provisions in Section 7-1.13 of the Standard Specifications.

10-1.22 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

Clearing and grubbing shall conform to the provisions in Section 16, "Clearing and Grubbing," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Existing vegetation outside the areas to be cleared and grubbed shall be protected from injury or damage resulting from the Contractor's operations.

Nothing herein shall be construed as relieving the Contractor of the Contractor's responsibility for final cleanup of the highway as provided in Section 4-1.02, "Final Cleaning Up," of the Standard Specifications.

10-1.23 EARTHWORK

Earthwork shall conform to the provisions in Section 19, "Earthwork," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Attention is directed to "Material Containing Aerially Deposited Lead" of these special provisions.

Where a portion of the existing surfacing is to be removed, the outline of the area to be removed shall be cut on a neat line with a power-driven saw to a minimum depth of 50 mm before removing the surfacing. Full compensation for cutting the existing surfacing shall be considered as included in the contract price paid per cubic meter for roadway excavation and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

The portion of imported borrow placed within 1.5 m of the finished grade shall have a Resistance (R-Value) of not less than 15.

Reinforcement or metal attached to reinforced concrete rubble placed in embankments shall not protrude above the grading plane. Prior to placement within 0.6-m below the grading plane of embankments, reinforcement or metal shall be trimmed to no greater than 20 mm from the face of reinforced concrete rubble. Full compensation for trimming reinforcement or metal shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid per cubic meter for the types of excavation shown in the Engineer's estimate, or the contract prices paid for furnishing and placing imported borrow or embankment material, as the case may be, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

10-1.24 CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL

Controlled low strength material shall consist of a workable mixture of aggregate, cementitious materials, and water and shall conform to the provisions for slurry cement backfill in Section 19-3.062, "Slurry Cement Backfill," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

At the option of the Contractor, controlled low strength material may be used as structure backfill for pipe culverts, except that controlled low strength material shall not be used as structure backfill for aluminum and aluminum-coated culverts nor for culverts having a diameter or span greater than 6.1 m.

When controlled low strength material is used for structure backfill, the width of the excavation shown on the plans may be reduced so that the clear distance between the outside of the pipe and the side of the excavation, on each side of the pipe, is a minimum of 300 mm. This minimum may be reduced to 150 mm when the height of cover is less than or equal to 6.1 m or the pipe diameter or span is less than 1050 mm.

Controlled low strength material in new construction shall not be permanently placed higher than the basement soil. For trenches in existing pavements, permanent placement shall be no higher than the bottom of the existing pavement permeable drainage layer. If a drainage layer does not exist, permanent placement in existing pavements shall be no higher than 25 mm below the bottom of the existing asphalt concrete surfacing or no higher than the top of base below the existing portland cement concrete pavement. The minimum height that controlled low strength material shall be placed, relative to the culvert invert, is 0.5 diameter or 0.5 height for rigid culverts and 0.7 diameter or 0.7 height for flexible culverts.

When controlled low strength material is proposed for use, the Contractor shall submit a mix design and test data to the Engineer for approval prior to excavating the trench for which controlled low strength material is proposed for use. The test data and mix design shall provide for the following:

- A. A 28-day compressive strength between 345 kPa and 690 kPa for pipe culverts having a height of cover of 6.1 m or less and a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 690 kPa for pipe culverts having a height of cover greater than 6.1 m. Compressive strength shall be determined in conformance with the requirements in ASTM Designation: D 4832.
- B. When controlled low strength material is used as structure backfill for pipe culverts, the sections of pipe culvert in contact with the controlled low strength material shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 850 of the Highway Design Manual using the minimum resistivity, pH, chloride content, and sulfate content of the hardened controlled low strength material. Minimum resistivity and pH shall be determined in conformance with the requirements of California Test 643. The chloride content shall be determined in conformance with the requirements of California Test 422 and the sulfate content shall be determined in conformance with the requirements of California Test 417.
- C. Cement shall be any type of portland cement conforming to the requirements in ASTM Designation: C 150; or any type of blended hydraulic cement conforming to the requirements in ASTM Designation: C 595M or the physical requirements in ASTM Designation: C 1157M. Testing of cement will not be required.
- D. Admixtures may be used in conformance with the provisions in Section 90-4, "Admixtures," of the Standard Specifications. Chemical admixtures containing chlorides as Cl in excess of one percent by mass of admixture, as determined in conformance with the requirements of California Test 415, shall not be used. If an air-entraining admixture is used, the maximum air content shall be limited to 20 percent. Mineral admixtures shall be used at the Contractor's option.

Materials for controlled low strength material shall be thoroughly machine-mixed in a pugmill, rotary drum or other approved mixer. Mixing shall continue until the cementitious material and water are thoroughly dispersed throughout the material. Controlled low strength material shall be placed in the work within 3 hours after introduction of the cement to the aggregates.

When controlled low strength material is to be placed within the traveled way or otherwise to be covered by paving or embankment materials, the material shall achieve a maximum indentation diameter of 76 mm prior to covering and opening to public traffic. Penetration resistance shall be measured in conformance with the requirements in ASTM Designation: D 6024.

Controlled low strength material used as structure backfill for pipe culverts will be considered structure backfill for compensation purposes.

10-1.25 MATERIAL CONTAINING AERIALLY DEPOSITED LEAD

Earthwork involving materials containing aerially deposited lead shall conform to the provisions in "Earthwork" and this section "Material Containing Aerially Deposited Lead" of these special provisions.

Attention is directed to "Aerially Deposited Lead" of these special provisions.

Type Y material contains aerially deposited lead in average concentrations greater than or equal to 5.0 mg/L Soluble Lead and between 0 - 350 mg/kg (inclusive) Total Lead, as tested using the California Waste Extraction Test. Type Y material exists as shown on the plans. These materials shall be placed as shown on the plans, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, and covered with a minimum 0.3-m layer of non-hazardous soil or pavement. These materials are hazardous waste regulated by the State of California that may be reused as permitted under the Variance of the Department of Toxic Substances Control. Temporary surplus material may be generated on this project due to the requirements of stage construction. Temporary surplus material shall not be transported outside the project limits. In order to conform to the requirements of these provisions, it may be necessary to stockpile materials for subsequent stages or construct some embankments out of stage or handle temporary surplus material more than once.

Type Z-2 material contains aerially deposited lead in average concentrations (1) greater than or equal to 1000 mg/kg Total Lead, or (2) greater than or equal to 5.0 mg/L Soluble Lead, as tested using the California Waste Extraction Test, and the material is surplus, or (3) greater than or equal to 5.0 mg/L Soluble Lead and greater than 350 mg/kg Total Lead, as tested using the California Waste Extraction Test. Type Z-2 material exists as shown on the plans. These materials are hazardous waste regulated by the State of California and shall be transported to and disposed of at a Class 1 Disposal Site. Materials excavated from these areas shall be transported by a hazardous waste transporter registered with the Department of Toxic Substances Control using the required procedures for creating a manifest of materials. The vehicles used to transport the hazardous materials shall conform to the current certifications of compliance of the Department of Toxic Substances Control.

LEAD COMPLIANCE PLAN

The Contractor shall prepare a project specific Lead Compliance Plan to prevent or minimize worker exposure to lead while handling material containing aerially deposited lead. Attention is directed to Title 8, California Code of Regulations, Section 1532.1, "Lead," for specific Cal-OSHA requirements when working with lead.

The Lead Compliance Plan shall contain the elements listed in Title 8, California Code of Regulations, Section 1532.1(e)(2)(B). Before submission to the Engineer, the Lead Compliance Plan shall be approved by an Industrial Hygienist certified in Comprehensive Practice by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene. The Plan shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and acceptance at least 15 days prior to beginning work in areas containing aerially deposited lead.

The Contractor shall not work in areas containing aerially deposited lead within the project limits, unless authorized in writing by the Engineer, until the Engineer has accepted the Lead Compliance Plan.

Prior to performing work in areas containing aerially deposited lead, personnel who have no prior training or are not current in their training status, including State personnel, shall complete a safety training program provided by the Contractor. The safety training program shall meet the requirements of Title 8, California Code of Regulations, Section 1532.1, "Lead."

Personal protective equipment, training, and washing facilities required by the Contractor's Lead Compliance Plan shall be supplied to State personnel by the Contractor. The number of State personnel will be 3.

The Engineer will notify the Contractor of acceptance or rejection of any submitted or revised Lead Compliance Plan not more than 10 days after submittal of the plan.

The contract lump sum price paid for Lead Compliance Plan shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work involved in preparing the Lead Compliance Plan, including paying the Certified Industrial Hygienist, and for providing personal protective equipment, training and medical surveillance, as specified in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

EXCAVATION AND TRANSPORTATION PLAN

Within 15 days after approval of the contract, the Contractor shall submit 3 copies of the Excavation and Transportation Plan to the Engineer. The Engineer will have 7 days to review the Excavation and Transportation Plan. If revisions are required, as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor shall revise and resubmit the Excavation and Transportation Plan within 7 days of receipt of the Engineer's comments. The Engineer will have 7 days to review the revisions. Upon the Engineer's approval of the Excavation and Transportation Plan, 3 additional copies of the Excavation and Transportation Plan incorporating the required changes shall be submitted to the Engineer. Minor changes or clarifications to the initial submittal may be made and attached as amendments to the Excavation and Transportation Plan. In order to allow construction to proceed, the Engineer may conditionally approve the Excavation and Transportation Plan while minor revisions or amendments to the Plan are being completed.

The Contractor shall prepare a written, project specific Excavation and Transportation Plan establishing the procedures the Contractor will use to comply with requirements for excavating, transporting, and placing (or disposing) of material containing aerially deposited lead. The Excavation and Transportation Plan shall conform to the regulations of the Department of Toxic Substance Control and the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal-OSHA). The sampling and analysis plans shall meet the requirements for the design and development of the sampling plan, statistical analysis, and reporting of test results contained in USEPA, SW 846, "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste," Volume II: Field Manual Physical/Chemical, Chapter Nine, Section 9.1. The plan shall contain, but not be limited to the following elements:

- A. Excavation schedule (by location and date)
- B. Temporary locations of stockpiled material
- C. Sampling and analysis plans for areas after removal of a stockpile
 - 1. Location and number of samples
 - 2. Analytical laboratory
- D. Sampling and analysis plan for soil cover
- E. Sampling and analysis plan for post excavation as shown on the plans.

- F. Dust control measures
- G. Transportation equipment and routes
- H. Method for preventing spills and tracking material onto public roads
- I. Truck waiting and staging areas
- J. Site for disposal of hazardous waste
- K. Example of Bill of Lading to be carried by trucks transporting Type Y material. The Bill of Lading shall contain: US DOT description including shipping name, hazard class, and ID number; handling codes; quantity of material; volume of material. Copies of the bills of lading shall be provided to the Engineer upon placement of Type Y material in its final location. Trucks carrying Type Y material shall not leave the highway right of way.
- L. Spill Contingency Plan for material containing aerially deposited lead

DUST CONTROL

Excavation, transportation, placement, and handling of materials containing aerially deposited lead shall result in no visible dust migration. The Contractor shall have a water truck or tank on the job site at all times while clearing and grubbing and performing earthwork operations in work areas containing aerially deposited lead.

Stockpiles of material containing aerially deposited lead shall not be placed where affected by surface run-on or run-off. Stockpiles shall be covered with plastic sheeting 0.33 mm minimum thickness or 0.3 m of non-hazardous material. Stockpiles shall not be placed in environmentally sensitive areas. Stockpiled material shall not enter storm drains, inlets, or waters of the State.

MATERIAL TRANSPORTATION

Prior to traveling on public roads, loose and extraneous material shall be removed from surfaces outside the cargo areas of the transporting vehicles and the cargo shall be covered with tarpaulins, or other cover, as outlined in the approved Excavation and Transportation Plan. The Contractor shall be responsible for costs due to spillage of material containing lead during transport. The Department will not consider the Contractor a generator of these hazardous materials, and the Contractor will not be obligated for further cleanup, removal, or remedial action for such materials handled or disposed of in conformance with the requirements specified in these special provisions and the appropriate State and Federal laws and regulations and county and municipal ordinances and regulations regarding hazardous waste.

DISPOSAL

Materials containing aerially deposited lead shall be disposed of within California. The disposal site shall be operating under a permit issued by the California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal-EPA) Boards.

The Engineer will obtain the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Generator Identification Number for hazardous material disposal. The Engineer will sign all hazardous waste manifests. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer five days before the manifests are to be signed.

Sampling, analyzing, transporting, and disposing of materials containing aerially deposited lead excavated outside the pay limits of excavation will be at the Contractor's expense.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Quantities of roadway excavation (aerially deposited lead) and structure excavation (aerially deposited lead), of the types shown in the Engineer's Estimate, will be measured and paid for in the same manner specified for roadway excavation and structure excavation, respectively, in Section 19, "Earthwork," of the Standard Specifications.

Full compensation for preparing an approved Excavation and Transportation Plan, transporting material containing aerially deposited lead reused in the work from location to location, and transporting and disposing of material containing aerially deposited lead shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid per cubic meter for the items of roadway excavation (aerially deposited lead) and structure excavation (aerially deposited lead) involved, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

No payment for stockpiling of material containing aerially deposited lead will be made, unless the stockpiling is ordered by the Engineer.

10-1.26 AGGREGATE SUBBASE

Aggregate subbase shall be Class 4 and shall conform to the provisions in Section 25, "Aggregate Subbases," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The restriction that the amount of reclaimed material included in Class 4 aggregate subbase not exceed 50 percent of the total volume of the aggregate used shall not apply. Aggregate for Class 4 aggregate subbase may include reclaimed glass.

Aggregate subbase incorporating reclaimed glass shall not be placed at locations where surfacing will not be placed over the aggregate subbase.

The percentage composition by mass of Class 4 aggregate subbase shall conform to the following grading requirements:

Grading Requirements (Percentage Passing)

Sieve Sizes	Operating Range	Contract Compliance
75-mm	100	100
63-mm	87-100	90-100
4.75-mm	30-100	35-100
75-μm	0-23	0-20

Class 4 aggregate subbase shall also conform to the following quality requirements:

Quality Requirements

Test	Operating Range	Contract Compliance
Sand Equivalent	21 Min.	18 Min.
Resistance (R-value)		50 Min.

The provisions of the last 4 paragraphs in Section 25-1.02A, "Class 1, Class 2, and Class 3 Aggregate Subbases," of the Standard Specifications shall apply to Class 4 aggregate subbase.

At the option of the Contractor, Class 2 aggregate subbase conforming to the grading and quality requirements in Section 25-1.02A, may be used in place of Class 4 aggregate subbase. The restriction that the amount of reclaimed material included in Class 4 aggregate subbase not exceed 50 percent of the total volume of the aggregate used shall not apply. Aggregate for Class 4 aggregate subbase may include reclaimed glass. Aggregate subbase incorporating reclaimed glass shall not be placed at locations where surfacing will not be placed over the aggregate subbase. Once a class of aggregate subbase is selected, the class shall not be changed without written approval of the Engineer.

Regardless of the class of aggregate subbase supplied under the provisions of this section, payment for all aggregate subbase will be made as Class 4 aggregate subbase.

10-1.27 AGGREGATE BASE

Aggregate base shall be Class 2 and shall conform to the provisions in Section 26, "Aggregate Bases," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The restriction that the amount of reclaimed material included in Class 2 aggregate base not exceed 50 percent of the total volume of the aggregate used shall not apply. Aggregate for Class 2 aggregate base may include reclaimed glass. Aggregate base incorporating reclaimed glass shall not be placed at locations where surfacing will not be placed over the aggregate base.

10-1.28 ASPHALT CONCRETE

Asphalt concrete shall be Type B and shall conform to the provisions in Section 39, "Asphalt Concrete," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The amount of asphalt binder used in asphalt concrete placed in dikes shall be increased one percent by mass of the aggregate over the amount of asphalt binder determined for use in asphalt concrete placed on the traveled way.

The miscellaneous areas to be paid for at the contract price per square meter for place asphalt concrete (miscellaneous area), in addition to the prices paid for the materials involved, shall be limited to the areas listed on the plans.

Aggregate for asphalt concrete dikes shall be in conformance with the provisions for 9.5-mm Maximum grading in Section 39-2.02, "Aggregate," of the Standard Specifications.

If the Contractor selects the batch mixing method, asphalt concrete shall be produced by the automatic batch mixing method in conformance with the provisions in Section 39-3.03A(2), "Automatic Proportioning," of the Standard Specifications.

10-1.29 CONCRETE STRUCTURES

Portland cement concrete structures shall conform to the provisions in Section 51, "Concrete Structures," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

GENERAL

Plastic pipe located at vertical drains used behind retaining walls, including horizontal or sloping drains down slopes and across sidewalk areas shall be polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastic pipe, Schedule 80, conforming to the provisions for pipe for edge drains and edge drain outlets in Section 68-3.02, "Materials," of the Standard Specifications. The vertical drain pipe shall be rigidly supported in place during backfilling operations.

10-1.30 ARCHITECTURAL SURFACE (TEXTURED CONCRETE)

Architectural texture for concrete surfaces shall conform to the details shown on the plans and the provisions in Section 51, "Concrete Structures," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Architectural textures listed below are required at concrete surfaces shown on the plans:

A. Fractured rib texture

The fractured rib texture shall be an architectural texture simulating the appearance of straight ribs of concrete with a fractured concrete texture imparted to the raised surface between the ribs. Grooves between ribs shall be continuous with no apparent curves or discontinuities. Variation of the groove from straightness shall not exceed 6 mm for each 3 m of groove. The architectural texture shall have random shadow patterns. Broken concrete at adjoining ribs and groups of ribs shall have a random pattern. The architectural texture shall not have secondary patterns imparted by shadows or repetitive fractured surfaces.

TEST PANEL

A test panel at least 1.25 m x 1.25 m in size shall be successfully completed at a location approved by the Engineer before beginning work on architectural textures. The test panel shall be constructed and finished with the materials, tools, equipment and methods to be used in constructing the architectural texture. If ordered by the Engineer, additional test panels shall be constructed and finished until the specified finish, texture and color are obtained, as determined by the Engineer.

The test panel approved by the Engineer shall be used as the standard of comparison in determining acceptability of architectural texture for concrete surfaces.

FORM LINERS

Form liners shall be used for textured concrete surfaces and shall be installed in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations, unless other methods of forming textured concrete surfaces are approved by the Engineer. Form liners shall be manufactured from an elastomeric material or a semi-elastomeric polyurethane material by a manufacturer of commercially available concrete form liners. No substitution of other types of formliner material will be allowed. Form liners shall leave crisp, sharp definition of the architectural surface. Recurring textural configurations exhibited by repeating, recognizable shadow patterns shall be prevented by proper casting of form liner patterns. Textured concrete surfaces with such recurring textural configurations shall be reworked to remove such patterns as approved by the Engineer or the concrete shall be replaced.

Form liners shall have the following properties:

Description	ASTM Designation:	Range
Elastomeric material		
Shore A hardness	D 2240	20 to 65
Tensile strength (MPa)	D 412	0.9 to 6.2
Semi-elastomeric polyurethane		
Shore D hardness	D 2240	55 to 65
Tensile strength (MPa)	D 2370	18 minimum

Cuts and tears in form liners shall be sealed and repaired in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Form liners that are delaminated from the form shall not be used. Form liners with deformations to the manufactured surface caused by improper storage practices or any other reason shall not be used.

Form liners shall extend the full length of texturing with transverse joints at 2.5 m minimum spacing. Small pieces of form liners shall not be used. Grooves shall be aligned straight and true. Grooves shall match at joints between form liners. Joints in the direction of grooves in grooved patterns shall be located only in the depressed portion of the textured concrete. Adjoining liners shall be butted together without distortion, open cracks or offsets at the joints. Joints between liners shall be cleaned before each use to remove any mortar in the joint.

Adhesives shall be compatible with the form liner material and with concrete. Adhesives shall be approved by the liner manufacturer. Adhesives shall not cause swelling of the liner material.

RELEASING FORM LINERS

Products and application procedures for form release agents shall be approved by the form liner manufacturer. Release agents shall not cause swelling of the liner material or delamination from the forms. Release agents shall not stain the concrete or react with the liner material. For reliefs simulating fractured concrete or wood grain surfaces the application method shall include the scrubbing method using a natural bristle scrub brush in the direction of grooves or grain. The release agent shall coat the liner with a thin film. Following application of form release agent, the liner surfaces shall be cleaned of excess amounts of agent using compressed air. Buildup of form release agent caused by the reuse of a liner shall be removed at least every 5 uses.

Form liners shall release without leaving particles or pieces of liner material on the concrete and without pulling or breaking concrete from the textured surface. The concrete surfaces exposed by removing forms shall be protected from damage.

ABRASIVE BLASTING

The architectural texture shall be abrasive blasted with fine abrasive to remove the sheen without exposing coarse aggregate.

CURING

Concrete surfaces with architectural texture shall be cured only by the forms-in-place or water methods. Seals and curing compounds shall not be used.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Architectural texture will be measured and paid for by the square meter.

The contract price paid per square meter for architectural texture of the types listed in the Engineer's Estimate shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals and for doing all the work

involved in architectural texture, complete in place, including test panels, as shown on the plans, as specified in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

10-1.31 REINFORCEMENT

Reinforcement shall conform to the provisions in Section 52, "Reinforcement," of the Standard Specifications.

10-1.32 CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

Corrugated steel culverts shall conform to the provisions in Section 66, "Corrugated Metal Pipe," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

10-1.33 MISCELLANEOUS FACILITIES

Corrugated steel pipe inlets shall conform to the provisions in Section 70, "Miscellaneous Facilities," of the Standard Specifications.

10-1.34 SLOPE PROTECTION

Slope protection shall be placed or constructed in conformance with the provisions in Section 72, "Slope Protection," of the Standard Specifications.

10-1.35 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION

Minor concrete (backfill) shall conform to the provisions in Section 73, "Concrete Curbs and Sidewalks," of the Standard Specification and these special provisions.

Minor concrete (stamped concrete) shall conform to the provisions in Section 73, "Concrete Curbs and Sidewalks," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Minor concrete (backfill) will be measured by the cubic meter. The volume to be paid for will be calculated on the basis of the dimensions shown on the plans adjusted by the amount of any change ordered by the Engineer. No allowance will be made for concrete backfill placed outside those dimensions unless otherwise ordered by the engineer.

The contract price paid per cubic meter for minor concrete (backfill) shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in minor concrete (backfill), complete in place, as shown on the plans, as specified in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

Aggregate for minor concrete (stamped concrete) shall conform to the grading specified for fine aggregate in Section 90-3.03, "Fine Aggregate Grading," of the Standard Specifications. Aggregate for grout shall conform to the following grading:

Sieve Sizes	Percentage Passing
4.75-mm	100
2.36-mm	90 - 100
1.18-mm	60 - 100
600-μm	35 - 70
300-μm	15 - 35
150-μm	2 - 15

A sample of sufficient size, of each type of the stamped concrete, to demonstrate the stamped concrete, including hardener, curing and finishing compounds, shall be submitted to the Engineer for written approval.

Stamped concrete shall not be placed on the project prior to approval by the Engineer of the samples prepared and submitted by the Contractor. In the event more than one sample of each type of stamped concrete to be placed is required by the Engineer, each additional sample will be paid for as extra work as provided in Section 4-1.03D of the Standard Specifications.

Welded wire fabric, of the size and type shown on the plans and conforming to the provisions in Section 52, "Reinforcement," of the Standard Specifications, shall be placed in the stamped concrete areas as shown on the plans.

Aggregate base shall be Class 2 and shall conform to the provisions in Section 26, "Aggregate Bases," of the Standard Specifications.

The respective pattern types of concrete for stamped concrete shall be placed at the locations shown on the plans, struck off and compacted until a layer of mortar is brought to the surface. The concrete shall be screeded to the required grade and cross section and floated to a uniform surface.

The forming tools for the stamped concrete shall be applied to form the patterned surfaces while the concrete is still in the plastic stage of set.

One set of forming tools shall be delivered to the Engineer after completion of work.

Stamped concrete areas shall be cured by the curing compound method. The curing compound shall be curing compound (6) conforming to the provisions in Section 90-7.01B, "Curing Compound Method," of the Standard Specifications.

For payment purposes, the area in square meters of minor concrete (stamped concrete) will be determined from horizontal measurements of the finished stamped concrete.

The contract price paid per square meter for minor concrete (stamped concrete) shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials (including welded wire fabric, where required), tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in constructing stamped concrete, complete in place, as shown on the plans, as specified in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

10-1.36 MISCELLANEOUS IRON AND STEEL

Miscellaneous iron and steel shall conform to the provisions in Section 75, "Miscellaneous Metal," of the Standard Specifications.

10-1.37 METAL BEAM GUARD RAILING

Metal beam guard railing shall be constructed in conformance with the provisions in Section 83-1, "Railings," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Attention is directed to "Order of Work" of these special provisions.

Line posts and blocks shall be wood.

TERMINAL SYSTEM (TYPE SRT)

Terminal system (Type SRT) shall be furnished and installed as shown on the plans and in conformance with these special provisions.

Terminal system (Type SRT) shall be a SRT-350 Slotted Rail Terminal (8 post system) as manufactured by Trinity Industries, Inc., and shall include all the items detailed for terminal system (Type SRT) shown on the plans.

The 5 mm x 44 mm x 75 mm plate washer shown on the elevation view and in Section D-D at Wood Post No. 1 shall be omitted.

Arrangements have been made to insure that any successful bidder can obtain the SRT-350 Slotted Rail Terminal (8 post system) from the manufacturer, Trinity Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 99, 950 West 400S, Centerville, UT 84014, Telephone 1-800-772-7976. The price quoted by the manufacturer for the SRT-350 Slotted Rail Terminal (8 post system), FOB Centerville, Utah is \$845, not including sales tax.

The above price will be firm for orders placed on or before July 31, 2002, provided delivery is accepted within 90 days after the order is placed.

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a Certificate of Compliance from the manufacturer in conformance with the provisions in Section 6-1.07, "Certificates of Compliance," of the Standard Specifications. The Certificate of Compliance shall certify that terminal systems (Type SRT) conform to the contract plans and specifications, conform to the prequalified design and material requirements and were manufactured in conformance with the approved quality control program.

The terminal system (Type SRT) shall be installed in conformance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and these requirements. The steel foundation tubes with soil plates attached, shall be, at the Contractor's option, either driven, with or without pilot holes, or placed in drilled holes. Space around the steel foundation tubes shall be backfilled with selected earth, free of rock, placed in layers approximately 100 mm thick and each layer shall be moistened and thoroughly compacted. Wood terminal posts shall be inserted into the steel foundation tubes by hand. Before the wood terminal posts are inserted, the inside surfaces of the steel foundation tubes to receive the wood posts shall be coated with a grease which will not melt or run at a temperature of 65°C or less. The edges of the wood terminal posts may be slightly rounded to facilitate insertion of the post into the steel foundation tubes.

Surplus excavated material remaining after the terminal system (Type SRT) has been constructed shall be disposed of in a uniform manner along the adjacent roadway where designated by the Engineer.

10-1.38 CABLE RAILING

Cable railing shall conform to the provisions in Section 83-1, "Railings," of the Standard Specifications.

10-1.39 CONCRETE BARRIER

Concrete barriers shall conform to the provisions in Section 83-2, "Barriers," of the Standard Specifications.

10-1.40 PAINT TRAFFIC STRIPE

Painted traffic stripes (traffic lines) shall be applied in conformance with the provisions in Section 84, "Traffic Stripes and Pavement Markings," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

At the option of the Contractor, permanent traffic striping tape conforming to the provisions in "Prequalified and Tested Signing and Delineation Materials" of these special provisions may be placed instead of the painted traffic stripes specified herein. Permanent tape, if used, shall be installed in conformance with the manufacturer's specifications. If permanent tape is placed instead of painted traffic stripes, the tape will be measured and paid for by the meter as paint traffic stripe of the number of coats designated in the Engineer's Estimate.

10-1.41 PAVEMENT MARKERS

Pavement markers shall be placed in conformance with the provisions in Section 85, "Pavement Markers," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Attention is directed to "Traffic Control System For Lane Closure" of these special provisions regarding the use of moving lane closures during placement of pavement markers with bituminous adhesive.

Retroreflective pavement markers shall comply with the specific intensity provisions for reflectance after abrading the lens surface in conformance with the "Steel Wool Abrasion Procedure" specified for pavement markers placed in pavement recesses in Section 85-1.05, "Retroreflective Pavement Markers," of the Standard Specifications.

SECTION 10-2. HIGHWAY PLANTING AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS

10-2.01 GENERAL

The work performed in connection with highway planting and irrigation systems shall conform to the provisions in Section 20, "Erosion Control and Highway Planting," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer not less than 72 hours prior to requiring initial access to the existing irrigation controllers. When the Engineer determines that access to the controllers is required at other times, arrangements will be made to provide this access.

When fluctuations of water pressure and water supply are encountered during normal working hours, plants shall be watered at other times, as often, and in sufficient amounts as conditions may require to keep the soil and plant roots moist during the life of the contract.

Full compensation for watering plants outside normal working hours shall be considered as included in the contract lump sum prices paid for highway planting and plant establishment work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

PROGRESS INSPECTIONS

Progress inspections will be performed by the Engineer for completed highway planting and irrigation system work at designated stages during the life of the contract.

Progress inspections will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for installation in conformance with the special provisions, plans and Standard Specifications. Work within an area shall not progress beyond each stage until the inspection has been completed, corrective work has been performed, and the work is approved, unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer.

The requirements for progress inspections will not preclude additional inspections of work by the Engineer at other times during the life of the contract.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer, in writing, at least 4 working days prior to completion of the work for each stage of an area and shall allow a minimum of 3 working days for the inspection.

Progress inspections will be performed at the following stages of work:

- A. During pressure testing of the pipelines on the supply side of control valves.
- B. During testing of low voltage conductors.
- C. Before planting begins and after completion of the work specified for planting in Section 20-4.03, "Preparing Planting Areas," of the Standard Specifications.
- D. Before plant establishment work begins and after completion of the work specified for planting in Section 20-4.05, "Planting," of the Standard Specifications.
- E. At intervals of one month during the plant establishment period.

COST BREAK-DOWN

The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a cost break-down for the contract lump sum items of highway planting and irrigation system. Cost break-down tables shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval within 15 working days after the

contract has been approved. Cost break-down tables shall be approved, in writing, by the Engineer before any partial payment will be made for the applicable items of highway planting and irrigation system involved.

Cost break-downs shall be completed and furnished in the format shown in the samples of the cost break-downs included in this section. Line item descriptions of work shown in the samples are the minimum to be submitted. Additional line item descriptions of work may be designated by the Contractor. If the Contractor elects to designate additional line item descriptions of work, the quantity, value and amount for those line items shall be completed in the same manner as for the unit descriptions shown in the samples. The line items and quantities given in the samples are to show the manner of preparing the cost break-downs to be furnished by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall determine the quantities required to complete the work shown on the plans. The quantities and their values shall be included in the cost break-downs submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of the quantities and values used in the cost break-downs submitted for approval.

The sum of the amounts for the line items of work listed in each cost break-down table for highway planting and for irrigation system work shall be equal to the contract lump sum price bid for Highway Planting and Irrigation System, respectively. Overhead and profit shall be included in each individual line item of work listed in a cost break-down table.

No adjustment in compensation will be made in the contract lump sum prices paid for highway planting and irrigation system due to differences between the quantities shown in the cost break-downs furnished by the Contractor and the quantities required to complete the work as shown on the plans and as specified in these special provisions.

Individual line item values in the approved cost break-down tables will be used to determine partial payments during the progress of the work and as the basis for calculating an adjustment in compensation for the contract lump sum items of highway planting and irrigation system due to changes in line items of work ordered by the Engineer. When the total of ordered changes to line items of work increases or decreases the lump sum price bid for either Highway Planting or Irrigation System by more than 25 percent, the adjustment in compensation for the applicable lump sum item will be determined in the same manner specified for increases and decreases in the total pay quantity of an item of work in Section 4-1.03B, "Increased or Decreased Quantities," of the Standard Specifications.

HIGHWAY PLANTING COST BREAK-DOWN

Contract No. 147904

		APPROXIMATE		
UNIT DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	VALUE	AMOUNT
ROADSIDE CLEARING	LS	LUMP SUM		
PLANT (GROUP H)	EA	14,500		
COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER (SLOW RELEASE)	KG	5		

ΓΟΤΑL

IRRIGATION SYSTEM COST BREAK-DOWN

Contract No. 147904

		APPROXIMATE		
UNIT DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	VALUE	AMOUNT
CHECK, TEST AND REMOVE EXISTING	LS	LUMP SUM		
IRRIGATION FACILITIES				
CONTROL AND NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS	LS	LUMP SUM		
SPRINKLER (TYPE A-1)	EA	6		
SPRINKLER (TYPE A-2)	EA	12		
SPRINKLER (TYPE A-3)	EA	5		
SPRINKLER (TYPE A-5)	EA	24		
SPRINKLER (TYPE A-6)	EA	6		
20 MM PLASTIC PIPE (PR 200) (SUPPLY LINE)	M	180		
25 MM PLASTIC PIPE (PR 200) (SUPPLY LINE)	M	265		
32 MM PLASTIC PIPE (PR 200) (SUPPLY LINE)	M	100		
40 MM PLASTIC PIPE (PR 200) (SUPPLY LINE)	M	175		
50 MM PLASTIC PIPE (PR 200) (SUPPLY LINE)	М	226		

TOTAL			

10-2.02 EXISTING HIGHWAY PLANTING

In addition to the provisions in Section 20 of the Standard Specifications, work performed in connection with existing highway planting shall be in conformance with the provisions in Section 15, "Existing Highway Facilities," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Replacement planting shall conform to the requirements specified under "Preservation of Property" of these special provisions.

MAINTAIN EXISTING PLANTS

Existing plants shall be maintained as directed by the Engineer. Maintaining existing plants will be paid for as extra work as provided in Section 4-1.03D of the Standard Specifications.

REMOVE EXISTING PLANTS FOR MAINTENANCE VEHICLE PULLOUT CONSTRUCTION

Removing existing plants for maintenance vehicle pullout construction shall conform to the provisions in Section 20-5.026, "Remove Existing Plants for Trenching," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Removing existing plants for maintenance vehicle pullout construction work shall consist of removing ground cover, pruning trees and shrubs within 1-m of maintenance vehicle pullout locations, applying preemergents and disposing of removed ground cover and prunings.

Trees and shrubs within 1-m of maintenance vehicle pullouts may be pruned back 1 m from these facilities to facilitate maintenance vehicle pullout work. When other work is to be performed adjacent to other trees and shrubs that cannot be avoided, the trees and shrubs may be pruned upon receipt of prior written approval of the Engineer.

Pruning shall include removal of deadwood, suckers, and broken or bruised branches 25 mm or larger in diameter. Pruning shall conform to the provisions in Section 20-4.055, "Pruning," of the Standard Specifications.

Removed ground cover and pruned materials shall be disposed of outside the highway right of way in conformance with the provisions in Section 7-1.13, "Disposal of Material Outside the Highway Right of Way," of the Standard Specifications.

Trees and shrubs within 1-m of maintenance vehicle pullouts, that in the opinion of the Engineer should be removed after pruning, shall be removed and disposed of. Removing and disposing of the shrubs not otherwise provided for will be paid for as extra work as provided in Section 4-1.03D of the Standard Specifications.

One application of a preemergent pesticide shall be applied to all disturbed areas adjacent to maintenance vehicle pullouts. The Engineer will determine when the preemergent pesticide shall be applied.

Removing existing plants for maintenance vehicle pull out construction work shall not include work required to be performed as part of clearing and grubbing work as specified in Section 16, "Clearing and Grubbing," of the Standard Specifications.

Full compensation for pruning trees and shrubs and removing groundcover plants, and disposing of removed materials shall be considered as included in the prices paid for the various contract items of soundwall construction work involved and no separate payments will be made therefor.

PRUNE EXISTING PLANTS

Existing plants, as determined by the Engineer, shall be pruned. Pruning of the existing plants, except as otherwise provided in these special provisions, will be paid for as extra work as provided in Section 4-1.03D of the Standard Specifications.

10-2.03 EXISTING HIGHWAY IRRIGATION FACILITIES

The work performed in connection with the various existing highway irrigation system facilities shall conform to the provisions in Section 15, "Existing Highway Facilities," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

Water shall be maintained in conformance with the provisions in Section 20-5.025, "Maintain Existing Water Supply," of the Standard Specifications.

CHECK AND TEST EXISTING IRRIGATION FACILITIES

Existing irrigation facilities that are to remain or to be relocated, and that are within those areas of maintenance vehicle pullout work, shall be checked by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer for missing or damaged components and proper operation prior to performing clearing and grubbing or earthwork operations. Existing irrigation facilities outside of work areas that are affected by the construction work shall also be checked for proper operation.

A written list of existing irrigation system deficiencies shall be submitted to the Engineer within 5 working days after checking the existing facilities.

Deficiencies found during checking of the existing facilities shall be corrected as directed by the Engineer. Corrective work ordered by the Engineer will be paid for as extra work as provided in Section 4-1.03D of the Standard Specifications.

Repairs to the existing irrigation facilities ordered by the Engineer after checking and testing the facilities, and further repairs or modifications required thereafter as ordered by the Engineer, except as otherwise provided under "Existing Highway Irrigation Facilities" of these special provisions, will be paid for as extra work as provided in Section 4-1.03D of the Standard Specifications.

At the completion of all work, the existing and modified irrigation facilities shall be inspected by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer. Any damage to the existing and modified irrigation facilities caused by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired within 5 working days at the expense of the Contractor.

REMOVE EXISTING IRRIGATION FACILITIES

Existing irrigation facilities where shown on the plans to be removed, shall be removed. Facilities that are more than 150 mm below finished grade, excluding facilities to be salvaged, may be abandoned in place.

Immediately after disconnecting an existing irrigation facility to be removed or abandoned from an existing facility to remain, the remaining facility shall be capped or plugged, or shall be connected to a new or existing irrigation facility.

10-2.04 HIGHWAY PLANTING

The work performed in connection with highway planting shall conform to the provisions in Section 20-4, "Highway Planting," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

ROADSIDE CLEARING

Prior to preparing planting areas, trash and debris shall be removed from these areas and a distance of 3 m beyond the edges of those areas.

In addition to removing trash and debris, the project area shall be cleared as specified herein:

- A. Weeds shall be killed and removed within the limits of roadside clearing as shown on the plans, and including new and existing pavement, curb, sidewalk and other surfaced areas.
- B. Weeds shall be killed and removed within proposed ground cover areas.

After the initial roadside clearing is complete, additional roadside clearing work shall be performed as necessary to maintain the areas, as specified above, in a neat appearance until the start of the plant establishment period. This work shall include the following:

- A. Trash and debris shall be removed.
- B. Rodents shall be controlled.
- C. Weed growth shall be killed before the weeds reach the seed stage of growth or exceed 150 mm in length.

Weed Control

Weed control shall also conform to the following:

- A. Stolon type weeds shall be killed with glyphosate.
- B. Removed weeds shall be disposed of outside the highway right of way in conformance with the provisions in Section 7-1.13, "Disposal of Material Outside the Highway Right of Way," of the Standard Specifications.

Roadside clearing work shall not include work required to be performed as clearing and grubbing as specified in Section 16, "Clearing and Grubbing," of the Standard Specifications.

Full compensation for roadside clearing shall be considered as included in the contract lump sum price paid for highway planting and separate payment will be made therefor.

PESTICIDES

Pesticides used to control weeds shall conform to the provisions in Section 20-4.026, "Pesticides," of the Standard Specifications. Except as otherwise provided in these special provisions, pesticide use shall be limited to the following materials:

Cacodylic Acid Diquat Fluazifop-butyl

Glyphosate

Isoxaben (Preemergent)

Sethoxydim

Oxadiazon - 50 percent WP (Preemergent)

Orvzalin (Preemergent)

Pendimethalin (Preemergent)

Prodiamine (Preemergent)

Trifluralin (Preemergent)

Ammonium Sulfate

Magnesium Chloride

Napropamide (Preemergent)

Granular preemergents may be used when applied to areas that will be covered with mulch, excluding plant basins. Granular preemergents shall be limited to the following materials:

Dichlobenil (Preemergent)

Oxadiazon (Preemergent)

Granular preemergents shall be applied prior to the application of mulch. Mulch applications shall be completed in these areas on the same working day. Photosensitive dye will not be required.

Glyphosate shall be used to kill stolon type weeds.

Oxadiazon shall be of the emulsifiable concentration or wettable powder type, except when Oxadiazon is used under mulch in conformance with these special provisions.

Prior to the application of preemergents, ground cover plants shall have been planted a minimum of 3 days and shall have been thoroughly watered.

A minimum of 30 days shall elapse between applications of preemergents.

Except for ground cover plants, preemergents shall not be applied within 450 mm of plants.

Ammonium sulfate and magnesium chloride shall be used only in areas planted to Carpobrotus or Delosperma. Ammonium sulfate and magnesium chloride shall not be applied in a manner that allows the pesticides to come in contact with trees or shrubs.

If the Contractor elects to request the use of other pesticides on this project, the request shall be submitted, in writing, to the Engineer not less than 15 days prior to the intended use of the other pesticides. Except for the pesticides listed in these special provisions, no pesticides shall be used or applied without prior written approval of the Engineer.

Pesticides shall not be applied within the limits of the plant basins. Pesticides shall not be applied in a manner that allows the pesticides to come in contact with the foliage and woody parts of the plants.

PREPARING PLANTING AREAS

Plants adjacent to drainage ditches shall be located so that, after construction of the basins, no portion of the basin walls shall be less than 1 m from the flow line of graded ditches or less than 1 m from the edge of paved ditches.

PLANTING

Commercial fertilizer shall be applied or placed at the time of planting and at the rates shown on the plans.

PLANT ESTABLISHMENT WORK

The plant establishment period shall be Type 2 and shall not be less than 90 working days.

Attention is directed to "Relief From Maintenance and Responsibility" in these special provisions regarding relief from maintenance and protection.

Commercial fertilizer (slow release) shall be applied to ground cover during the first week of February of each year. Commercial fertilizer shall be applied at the rates shown on the plans and shall be spread with a mechanical spreader wherever possible.

Weeds within ground cover areas shall be controlled by killing.

When ordered by the Engineer, one application of a preemergent pesticide conforming to the provisions in "Pesticides" of these special provisions, shall be applied between 30 and 40 working days prior to completion of the plant establishment period. This work will be paid for as extra work as provided in Section 4-1.03D of the Standard Specifications.

The final inspection shall be performed in conformance with the provisions in Section 5-1.13, "Final Inspection," of the Standard Specifications and shall be completed a minimum of 20 working days before the estimated completion of the contract.

10-2.05 IRRIGATION SYSTEMS

Irrigation systems shall be furnished and installed in conformance with the provisions in Section 20-5, "Irrigation Systems," of the Standard Specifications, except materials containing asbestos fibers shall not be used.

Attention is directed to the provisions in "Obstructions" of these special provisions, regarding work over or adjacent to existing underground facilities. Excavation for proposed irrigation facilities shall not be started until the existing underground facilities have been located.

Pipe supply lines shall be pressure tested in conformance with the provisions in Section 20-5.03H, "Pressure Testing," of the Standard Specifications, except the pipe (supply line) on the discharge side of the control valve shall be tested by Method B as specified in Section 20-5.03H(2), "Method B," of the Standard Specifications.

ELECTRIC AUTOMATIC IRRIGATION COMPONENTS

Pull Boxes

Pull box installations shall conform to the provisions in Section 20-5.027I, "Conductors, Electrical Conduits and Pull Boxes," of the Standard Specifications.

Conductors

Low voltage, as used in this section "Conductors," shall mean 36 V or less.

Low voltage control and neutral conductors in pull boxes and valve boxes, at irrigation controller terminals, and at splices shall be marked as follows:

- A. Conductor terminations and splices shall be marked with adhesive backed paper markers or adhesive cloth wraparound markers, with clear, heat-shrinkable sleeves sealed over the markers.
- B. Non-spliced conductors in pull boxes and valve boxes shall be marked with clip-on, "C" shaped, white extruded polyvinyl chloride sleeves. Marker sleeves shall have black, indented legends of uniform depth with transparent overlays over the legends and "chevron" cuts for alignment of 2 or more sleeves.

Markers for the control conductors shall be identified with the appropriate number or letter designations of irrigation controllers and station numbers. Markers for neutral conductors shall be identified with the appropriate number or letter designations of the irrigation controllers.

New control and neutral conductors that are to replace existing control and neutral conductors shall be the same size and color as the existing control and neutral conductors being connected to.

The color of low voltage neutral and control conductor insulation, except for the striped portions, shall be homogeneous throughout the entire thickness of the insulation.

Insulation for conductors may be UL listed polyethylene conforming to UL44 test standards with a minimum insulation thickness of 1.05 mm for wire sizes 10AWG and smaller.

At the option of the Contractor, other types of splice sealing materials and methods may be used provided other materials and methods have been approved in writing by the Engineer prior to installation of the connectors.

PIPE

Plastic Pipe

Plastic pipe supply lines shall be polyvinyl chloride (PVC) 1120 or 1220 pressure rated pipe with the minimum pressure rating (PR) shown on the plans.

Plastic pipe supply lines shall have solvent cemented type joints. Primers shall be used on the solvent cemented type joints.

SPRINKLERS

Sprinklers shall conform to the type, pattern, material, and operating characteristics listed in the "Sprinkler Schedule" shown on the plans.

FINAL IRRIGATION SYSTEM CHECK

A final check of existing and new irrigation facilities shall be performed not more than 20 working days prior to acceptance of the contract.

The length of watering cycles using potable water measured by water meters for the final check of irrigation facilities will be determined by the Engineer.

Remote control valves connected to existing irrigation controllers shall be checked for automatic performance when the controllers are in automatic mode.

Unsatisfactory performance of irrigation facilities installed or modified by the Contractor shall be repaired and rechecked at the Contractor's expense until satisfactory performance is obtained, as determined by the Engineer.

Repair or replacement of existing irrigation facilities due to unsatisfactory performance shall conform to the provisions in "Existing Highway Irrigation Facilities" of these special provisions.

Nothing in this section "Final Irrigation System Check" shall relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for making good or repairing defective work or materials found before the formal written acceptance of the entire contract by the Director.

Full compensation for checking the irrigation systems prior to the acceptance of the contract shall be considered as included in the contract lump sum price paid for plant establishment work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

SECTION 10-3. LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

10-3.01 DESCRIPTION

Modifying lighting, and ramp metering systems shall conform to the provisions in Section 86, "Signals, Lighting and Electrical Systems," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

10-3.02 COST BREAK-DOWN

Cost break-downs shall conform to the provisions in Section 86-1.03, "Cost Break-Down," of the Standard Specifications and these special provisions.

The Engineer shall be furnished a cost break-down for each contract lump sum item of work described in this Section 10-3.

The cost break-down shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval within 15 days after the contract has been approved. The cost break-down shall be approved, in writing, by the Engineer before any partial payment for the items of electrical work will be made.

10-3.03 MAINTAINING EXISTING AND TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

Lighting system shall be shut down from the time the modification is started until 4:00 p.m. on the following Friday, except that the normal lighting schedule shall be maintained on weekends and on designated holidays as defined under "Maintaining Traffic" of these special provisions.

No ramp metering shall be disconnected or disrupted between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 9:00 a.m., and from 3:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

The Contractor shall obtain written approval from the Engineer not less than 72 hours prior to any testing, disconnection or disruption of service from the existing lighting and existing ramp metering system.

10-3.04 SLIP BASE INSERTS

Slip base inserts, for installation between the lighting standards and the foundations, shall conform to the details shown on the plans.

The bottom slip base plate shall be welded to the bottom anchor plate before installation. The top slip base plate shall be drilled and tapped to accept the threaded studs as shown on the plans. The studs shall not be welded to the top slip base plate. The pitch diameter of the threaded holes shall conform to the requirements in ANSI Standard: B1.1, having a Class 2B tolerance. Threaded studs installed in the top slip base plate shall match the holes in the base of the lighting standard.

The optional cast steel plate shall conform to the provisions in Section 86-2.04, "Standards, Steel Pedestals and Posts," of the Standard Specifications.

The combined bottom anchor plate and bottom slip base plate shall be bolted to the foundation. The top slip base plate, without the lighting standard attached, shall be bolted to the bottom slip base plate. Each high-strength bolt shall be torqued to 200 ± 10 N·m. After assembly of the insert, the lighting standard shall be erected and installed on the top slip base plate. During installation the lighting standard shall be properly supported to maintain proper alignment of the insert.

High strength bolts, nuts and flat washers used to connect slip base inserts shall conform to the requirements in ASTM Designation: A 325.

10-3.05 CONDUIT

All conduit to be installed underground shall be Type 1. Detector termination conduits shall be Type 1.

The conduit in a foundation and between a foundation and the nearest pull box shall be Type 1.

Pull boxes shall be located behind the curb or at the locations shown on the plans.

After conductors have been installed, the ends of conduits terminating in pull boxes shall be sealed with an approved type of sealing compound.

Trenching method is not allowed across freeway lanes.

Trenches shall be less than or equal to 200 mm width.

10-3.06 PULL BOXES

Grout shall not be placed in the bottom of pull boxes.

10-3.07 CONDUCTORS AND WIRING

Splices shall be insulated by "Method B".

The minimum insulation thickness, at any point, for Type USE, RHH or RHW wire shall be 1.0 mm for conductor sizes No. 14 to No. 10, inclusive, and 1.3 mm for No. 8 to No. 2, inclusive. The minimum insulation thickness, at any point, for Type THW and TW wires shall be 0.69 mm for conductor sizes No. 14 to No. 10, inclusive, 1.02 mm for No. 8, and 1.37 mm for No. 6 to No. 2, inclusive.

In addition to the requirements for splices in detector circuits, the open end of cable jackets or tubing shall be in a matter similar to the splicing requirements to prevent the entrance of water.

10-3.08 NUMBERING ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

The numbers and edge sealer shall be placed on the equipment where designated by the Engineer.

Where new numbers are to be placed on existing or relocated equipment, the existing numbers shall be removed.

Reflective numbers shall be applied to a clean surface. Only the edges of the numbers shall be treated with edge sealer.

Five digit, self-adhesive equipment numbers shall be placed for all electroliers. On electroliers, the numbers shall be placed as shown on the plans.

10-3.09 DETECTORS

Loop wire shall be Type 2.

Loop detector lead-in cable shall be Type B.

Detector loop shall be Type E.

For Type E detector loops, sides of the slot shall be vertical and the minimum radius of the slot entering and leaving the circular part of the loop shall be 40 mm. Slot width shall be a maximum of 20 mm. Slots of circular loops shall be filled with hot melt rubberized asphalt sealant.

The depth of loop sealant above the top of the uppermost loop wire in the sawed slots shall be 50 mm, minimum.

10-3.10 LUMINAIRES

Ballasts shall be the lag-regulator type.

10-3.11 PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROLS

Contactors shall be the mechanical armature type.

10-3.12 PAYMENT

The contract lump sum price paid for ramp metering system shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals, and for doing all the work involved in modify ramp metering system, complete in place, including relocating signal standard and equipment, installing detector termination conduits, replacing pull boxes, splicing conductors, identifying and tagging existing detector lead-in cable in the adjacent pull box and in the controller cabinet, as shown on the plans, as specified in the Standard Specifications and these special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

Full compensation for modifying flashing beacon shall be considered as included in the contract lump sum price paid for modify ramp metering system and no additional compensation will be allowed.

SECTION 11. (BLANK) SECTION 12. (BLANK) SECTION 13. (BLANK)

SECTION 14 FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

GENERAL.—The work herein proposed will be financed in whole or in part with Federal funds, and therefore all of the statutes, rules and regulations promulgated by the Federal Government and applicable to work financed in whole or in part with Federal funds will apply to such work. The "Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid Construction Contracts, "Form FHWA 1273, are included in this Section 14. Whenever in said required contract provisions references are made to "SHA contracting officer", "SHA resident engineer", or "authorized representative of the SHA", such references shall be construed to mean "Engineer" as defined in Section 1-1.18 of the Standard Specifications.

PERFORMANCE OF PREVIOUS CONTRACT.—In addition to the provisions in Section II, "Nondiscrimination," and Section VII, "Subletting or Assigning the Contract," of the required contract provisions, the Contractor shall comply with the following:

The bidder shall execute the CERTIFICATION WITH REGARD TO THE PERFORMANCE OF PREVIOUS CONTRACTS OR SUBCONTRACTS SUBJECT TO THE EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE AND THE FILING OF REQUIRED REPORTS located in the proposal. No request for subletting or assigning any portion of the contract in excess of \$10,000 will be considered under the provisions of Section VII of the required contract provisions unless such request is accompanied by the CERTIFICATION referred to above, executed by the proposed subcontractor.

NON-COLLUSION PROVISION.—The provisions in this section are applicable to all contracts except contracts for Federal Aid Secondary projects.

Title 23, United States Code, Section 112, requires as a condition precedent to approval by the Federal Highway Administrator of the contract for this work that each bidder file a sworn statement executed by, or on behalf of, the person, firm, association, or corporation to whom such contract is to be awarded, certifying that such person, firm, association, or corporation has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. A form to make the non-collusion affidavit statement required by Section 112 as a certification under penalty of perjury rather than as a sworn statement as permitted by 28, USC, Sec. 1746, is included in the proposal.

PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN SUBCONTRACTING.—Part 23, Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations applies to this Federal-aid project. Pertinent sections of said Code are incorporated in part or in its entirety within other sections of these special provisions.

Schedule B—Information for Determining Joint Venture Eligibility

	(This form need	l not be	filled in if all	joint venture firm	ns are minority owned.)
--	---	----------------	----------	------------------	--------------------	------------------------	---

1	Nar	me of joint venture				
2.	Address of joint venture					
3.						
4.	Identify the firms which comprise the joint venture. (The MBE partner must complete Schedule A.)					
	a.	Describe the role of the MBE firm in the joint venture.				
	b.	Describe very briefly the experience and business qualifications of each non-MBE joint venturer:				
5.	Nat	Nature of the joint venture's business				
6.	Provide a copy of the joint venture agreement.					
7.	. What is the claimed percentage of MBE ownership?					

	a. b. c.	Cap	rofit and loss sharing. apital contributions, including equipment. ther applicable ownership interests.	
9.	title	es) w	ol of and participation in this contract. Identify by name, race, sex, and "firm" tho who are responsible for day-to-day management and policy decision making, incluwith prime responsibility for:	
	a. b.	Fina Mar	inancial decisions Ianagement decisions, such as:	
		(1) (2). (3).) Estimating	
			Purchasing of major items or supplies	
	c.	Sup	upervision of field operations	
this reg	ulati	on, th	after filing this Schedule B and before the completion of the joint venture's work or there is any significant change in the information submitted, the joint venture must i ugh the prime contractor if the joint venture is a subcontractor.	
identify underta regardin arrange joint ve materia	and king. hg acment ment on ture of the missing according to the missing according to the missing and according to the missing ac	explained explai	resigned swear that the foregoing statements are correct and include all material is plain the terms and operation of our joint venture and the intended participation by curther, the undersigned covenant and agree to provide to grantee current, complete and joint venture work and the payment therefor and any proposed changes in an and to permit the audit and examination of the books, records and files of the joint relevant to the joint venture, by authorized representatives of the grantee or the Feder resentation will be grounds for terminating any contract which may be awarded and fe laws concerning false statements."	each joint venturer in the and accurate information any of the joint venture venture, or those of each ral funding agency. Any
	Naı	me of	of Firm Name of Firm	
_	Sig	natur	ure Signature	
	Na	me	Name	
	Tit	le	Title	
	Dat	te	Date	

8. Ownership of joint venture: (This need not be filled in if described in the joint venture agreement, provided by

question 6.).

Date		
State of		
County of		
On this day of, 19, b who, being duly sworn, did execute the foregoing firm) to e	affidavit, and did state that he or she was prop	erly authorized by (Name of
Notary Public		
Commission expires		
	[Seal]	
Date		
State of		
County of		
On this day of, 19, to who, being duly sworn, did execute the foregoing firm) to execute	affidavit, and did state that he or she was prop	perly authorized by (Name of
Notary Public		
Commission expires		
	[Seal]	

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- 4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

```
Section I, paragraph 2;
Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7;
Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.
```

- 5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- 6. **Selection of Labor:** During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
 - a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
 - b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
 - a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
 - b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

- 2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
 - b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
 - c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
 - d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
 - e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- 4. **Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
 - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
 - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
 - c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- 5. **Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
 - a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
 - b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
 - c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
 - d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women.

(The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
 - a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this
 contract.
 - b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.
 - c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- 9. **Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
 - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
 - (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;
 - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
 - (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
 - b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing

areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

- a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3)] issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c) the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.
 - b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
 - c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

- a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
 - (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
 - (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
 - (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
 - (4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

- c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary
- e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

- a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

- a. Apprentices:
 - (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
 - (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

- (3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.
- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.
- (4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under an approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
- b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon

Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

- c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.
- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
 - (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
 - (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
 - (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis,

highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

- a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
- b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
- c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- 2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).
 - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
 - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

Notice To All Personnel Engaged On Federal-Aid Highway Projects

18 U.S.C. 1020 READS AS FOLLOWS:

"Whoever being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more that \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

- 3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
- 4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

- Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion — Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person

who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion — Lower Tier Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
 - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed

by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

FEDERAL-AID FEMALE AND MINORITY GOALS

In accordance with Section II, "Nondiscrimination," of "Required Contract Provisions Federal-aid Construction Contracts" the following are the goals for female utilization:

Goal for Women (applies nationwide).....(percent) 6.9

The following are goals for minority utilization:

CALIFORNIA ECONOMIC AREA

		Goal (Percent)
174	Redding, CA:	
	Non-SMSA Counties	6.8
	CA Lassen; CA Modoc; CA Plumas; CA Shasta; CA Siskiyou; CA Tehama.	
175	Eureka, CA	
	Non-SMSA Counties	6.6
	CA Del Norte; CA Humboldt; CA Trinity.	
176	San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA:	
	SMSA Counties:	28.9
	7120 Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA CA Monterey.	28.9
	7360 San Francisco-Oakland	25.6
	CA Alameda; CA Contra Costa; CA Marin; CA San Francisco; CA San Mateo.	23.0
	7400 San Jose, CA	19.6
	CA Santa Clara.	
	7485 Santa Cruz, CA.	14.9
	CA Santa Cruz.	0.1
	7500 Santa Rosa, CA	9.1
	CA Sonoma.	17.1
	8720 Vallejo-Fairfield- Napa, CA CA Napa; CA Solano	17.1
	Non-SMSA Counties	23.2
	CA Lake; CA Mendocino; CA San Benito	23.2
	CA Lake, CA Wendoemo, CA San Benno	
177	Sacramento, CA:	
	SMSA Counties:	
	6920 Sacramento, CA	16.1
	CA Placer; CA Sacramento; CA Yolo.	1.4.0
	Non-SMSA Counties	14.3
	CA Butte; CA Colusa; CA El Dorado; CA Glenn; CA Nevada; CA Sierra; CA Sutter; CA Yuba.	
	Suiter, CA Tuba.	
178	Stockton-Modesto, CA:	
	SMSA Counties:	12.2
	5170 Modesto, CA	12.3
	CA Stanislaus.	24.2
	8120 Stockton, CA CA San Joaquin.	24.3
	Non-SMSA Counties	19.8
	CA Alpine; CA Amador; CA Calaveras; CA Mariposa; CA Merced; CA Tuolumne.	17.0
	on implie, on mindor, on calavoras, on manposa, on morecu, on Indiamine.	

		Goal (Percent)
179	Fresno-Bakersfield, CA	
	SMSA Counties:	
	0680 Bakersfield, CA	19.1
	CA Kern.	
	2840 Fresno, CA	26.1
	CA Fresno.	
	Non-SMSA Counties	23.6
	CA Kings; CA Madera; CA Tulare.	
180	Los Angeles, CA:	
100	SMSA Counties:	
	0360 Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, CA	11.9
	CA Orange.	
	4480 Los Angeles-Long Beach, CA	28.3
	CA Los Angeles.	
	6000 Oxnard-Simi Valley-Ventura, CA	21.5
	CA Ventura.	
	6780 Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA.	19.0
	CA Riverside; CA San Bernardino.	
	7480 Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, CA	19.7
	CA Santa Barbara.	
	Non-SMSA Counties	24.6
	CA Inyo; CA Mono; CA San Luis Obispo.	
181	San Diego, CA:	
	SMSA Counties	
	7320 San Diego, CA.	16.9
	CA San Diego.	
	Non-SMSA Counties	18.2
	CA Imperial.	

In addition to the reporting requirements set forth elsewhere in this contract the Contractor and subcontractors holding subcontracts, not including material suppliers, of \$10,000 or more, shall submit for every month of July during which work is performed, employment data as contained under Form FHWA PR-1391 (Appendix C to 23 CFR, Part 230), and in accordance with the instructions included thereon.

FEDERAL REQUIREMENT TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training to develop full journeymen in the types of trades or job classification involved.

The goal for the number of trainees or apprentices to be trained under the requirements of this special provision will be 5. In the event the Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees or apprentices are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The Contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of trainees or apprentices in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees or apprentices shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing work, the Contractor shall submit to the Department for approval the number of trainees or apprentices to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the Contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The Contractor will be credited for each trainee or apprentice employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees or apprentices as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeymen status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority and women trainees or apprentices (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees or apprentices) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The Contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee or apprentice in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the Contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the Contractor and approved by both the Department and the Federal Highway Administration. The Department and the Federal Highway Administration will approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee or apprentice for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with the State of California, Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Apprenticeship Standards recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work on the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the Contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other source does not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the Contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees or apprentices are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training, provides the instruction to the trainee or apprentice or pays the trainee's or apprentice's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment shall be made to the Contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee or apprentice as a journeyman, is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee or apprentice will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees or apprentices be on board for the entire length of the contract. A Contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees or apprentices specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Only trainees or apprentices registered in a program approved by the State of California's State Administrator of Apprenticeship may be employed on the project and said trainees or apprentices shall be paid the standard wage specified under the regulations of the craft or trade at which they are employed.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee or apprentice a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee or apprentice with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The Contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.